

# ASTRO SECRETS

&

## KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

**PART - III**

*Edited by*

**K. SUBRAMANIAM**

S/o. Sothida Mannan, Jyotish Marthand  
Late Prof. K.S. KRISHNAMURTI

## **CONTENTS**

	Page
1. Correct Time of Birth	1
2. The Quintessence of the Superior	7
3. Realisation of Amount Lent	14
4. Love Marriage through: Horary & K.P. Sub. Lord theory	18
5. Cuspal Sublords and their impact on Dasa Effects	23
6. Principle of Sublords and Relevant Houses	35
7. Astrology : Traditional and K.P.	60
8. Retrieving Lands from Tenant	64
9. On Buying a Vehicle	69
10. Theft Articles Revealed through K.P.	73
11. Child Birth and the wonderful behaviour of Sub	79
12. How the Ruling Planets work?	85
13. On Foreign travel	87
14. K.P- A unique predictive method	93
15. Free from Debts	96
16. Change in job	99
17. Marriage time correctly Analysed by K.P.	103
18. K.P. Deeper Predictive System	107
19. Marriage & Marital life : A Scientific Approach through Stellar Astrology	111
20. K.P. Serves the Astrologers for calculating the party Arrival & Reveals male or female	118
21. Will sarguna help me financially?	121
22. K.P. Theory saves from the clutches of false interpretation of '7½' Sani	125
23. When can I expand my steel furniture business?	128
24. Fact or Fiction? Significance of third house cusp	130
25. Planet and Heart Diseases	131
26. Friends Arrival : K.P. Gives the clue	140
27. Horary Astrology : Its use in predicting minor events	142

28. K.P. Explains Death	146
29. K.P.'s miracle in diagnosing diseases	151
30. K.P. Birth Time Rectification	160
31. The Business man & His Planets	164
32. On Reading a Natal Chart	180
33. "Oh, what a hatred on K.P."	185
34. Proposed Business Venture is not suitable for you	188
35. K.P. and Business	191
36. Negotiation for Accommodation	198
37. Guruji's Guidance	201
38. Aspects! Their computation and modus operandi	205
39. Cuspal sublord speaks	250
40. Timings of events by Ruling Planets - A Research Study	253
41. Fortune in New Business	266
42. Marriages are made in Heaven???	270



*Our Sincere respects to Late.  
Prof. Sundaresan, Guntur  
Senior K.P. Astrologer*



## CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

By K.S.K.

"Sir, a friend of mine wants to know his birth time correctly. He knows that he was born in the early morning hours within an hour before or after Sunrise at his place  $10^{\circ}18' \text{ South}$  and  $36^{\circ}52' \text{ East.}$ "

K.S.K. : "What did you do?"

New Student - "I worked out by Hindu system and I had many alternatives. I did pre - natal Epoch. I had a time before sunrise and another after sunrise. There is the alternative."

K.S.K. : "You apply my method. That is, you take the ruling planets at the moment of judgement. They are the lord of the constellation where lagna falls: the lord of the constellation occupied by Moon ; the lord of the sign in which Moon is deposited and the lord of the day."

N.St : "Am I to find out the exact position of lagna?"

K.S.K. : "Yes. What is the time now?"

N.St : "I dial 174"

K.S.K. : "You reject the number of seconds which they give, but take the time in minutes only as we have spent a few seconds."

N. St : "Yes Sir. It is 11 -45 a.m. I.S.T. The latitude of our place is 13 N. To-day it is Sunday 29-6-69. Hence the Nirayana lagna falls in Uthrapalguni star governed by Sun."

K.S.K. : "In which sign the lagna is?"

N. St.: "In Virgo , Sir. But we have to take Kethu in place of Mercury as the lord of the sign as Kethu is now in the sign of Mercury."

K.S.K. : "Yes, proceed."

N.St.: "To-day Sunday is ruled by Sun. Moon is in Moola governed by Kethu. Moon is in Sagittarius owned by Jupiter."

K.S.K. : "Therefore what are the ruling planets?"

N.St.: "Kethu, Sun, Kethu, Jupiter."

K.S.K. : "What is his date of birth?"

N.St.: "3-12-1928."

K.S.K.: "Where was the Moon?"

N.St.: "Makam star, in the Leo Sign. Sun Sign Kethu Star."

K.S.K.: "Name out the ruling planets. Find out whether these two are there. Then note down which is left out."

N.St.: "Kethu, sun, Kethu, Jupiter. Moon was in Sun sign Kethu star. That which are left out are Jupiter and strong Kethu which appeared more than once."

K.S.K. : "Now note the range of the lagna which could have risen in the East from an hour before Sunrise to an hour after Sunrise."

N.St.: "It should be about 15 before and after Sun. Sun on 3-12-1928 was in about 18. Therefore the lagna must be between 3 Scorpio and 3 Sagittarius."

K.S.K. : "Scorpio was owned by mars. It is not a ruling planet. Reject it outright. Before Sunrise he is not born. Take Saggitarius. It is owned by Jupiter. Within 3, we have the constellation of Ketu. As Ketu repeated in the ruling planets, take Kethu sub, and Sun sub sub. Work out."

N.St.: "Then it should be 0 10' Sagittarius Nirayana. Krishnamurti Ayanamsa being 22 45, the Sayana ascendant should be 22 55' in Sagittarius."

K.S.K. : "Proceed."

N.St.: "As we have to calculate for 10°18' South latitude, 0°10'Sagittarius Nirayana 22 55' Sayana Sagittarius. Sir, as it will occupy much space here, I shall give the answer. In the next issue we can give, how to find out sidereal time from the position of ascendant to South Latitudes."

K.S.K. : "Alright"

N.St.: "It will be 6-47 a.m. L.M.T. at 36 52' E."

K.S.K. : "What is the standard time."

Ur 10-46 IV 0-11	V 2-11 Jup. 8-34	Vi 2-15 Rahu 7-3	VII 0-10 Mars 13-25 VIII 28-11
			IX 28-11
III 28-11			Moon 6-33 Nept 8-38 Fort 18-44
II 28-11 Ven 26-34 Asc 0-10	Sat 27-34 Sun 17-29 Mer 9-35 Kethu 7-3 XII 2-15	XI 2-11	X 0-11

N.St.: "In East Africa, They use East African standard time, abbreviated as EAST. It is fixed for 45 E., i.e., 3 hours over Greenwich meantime and 21/2hrs less I.S.T. Therefore 6-47 a.m. L.M.T. = 7-19-32a.m. EAST."

K.S.K. : "Come on. Make out the map. Let us verify by facts applying K.P."

N.St.: "Here it is."

"Kethu Dasa balance 3 years 3 months 22 days. (Now enters a young gentleman to consult.) I know that it is God-sent. So I took his horoscope. It is casted by himself. He is Mr.G. Ananada Rao, M.A. Research Scholar in Andhra University at Visakapatnam. Born on 13-6-1938 at 18 17'N 83 57'E at 10-33 a.m. L.M.T. He has studied thoroughly Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I took his chart and gave him time to meet me later."

His chart is as follows:-

Sat. 23-17 VIII 6-21	IX 7-21 Ura 22-57	Kethu 2-40 X 8-21 Merc 17-8 Sun 28-37	XI 8-38 Mars 11-11
Fort 10-16 Jup 9-14 VII 7-55			Venus 0-35 XII 8-21
VI 8-21			Asc 7-55 Nept 25-31
V 8-38 Moon 0-58	IV 8-21 Rahu 2-40	III 7-21	II 6-21

N.St.: "What for, you have called him in and took his chart, Sir?"

K.S.K. : "Ruling planets reveal the position of lagna or that of Moon or the position of any planet in doubt or the position the Cusp in question or the signifiers of the matter in question. So ruling planets reveal that whatever, whichever you want, either any planet or cusp position."

---

"Further people having same ruling planets at the moment of birth will come together to such an astrologer, who is honest, who is sincerely devoted to God, who does not speak ill of others due to his jealousy caused by incapability, who works hard with open mind. It is tip from nature."

"Look, what are this person's ruling planets, Sun, Kethu, Guru, kethu. Do not they agree in full with the gentleman who wants the correct time of birth."

N.St.: "Sir, thanks very much. Shall we proceed to the original chart and verify."

K.S.K. : "Yes what is his date of marriage?"

N.St.: "3-5-51,please."

K.S.K. : "How to Judge and find out the time of marriage."

N.St.: "Houses 2,7 and 11 are to be taken. Significators are to be found out. When we get alternate dates, we should reject those dates when transit does not agree. We should fix the date when transit agrees."

"Second house is vacant. It is owned by Jupiter. No planet is in Jupiter's star. No node is in Jupiter's sign. Hence Jupiter is a significator."

Seventh house is occupied by Mars. No planet is in its star. Kethu will act as an agent of Mars in 7.

Eleventh house is unoccupied. It is owned by Venus. Venus alone is in its star. Rahu represents Venus as it is in Venus sign.

Therefore Jupiter, Venus, Kethu and Rahu are the strongest significators.

At the time of his birth, he was running Kethu Dasa for 3 years 6 months and 22 days.

So Sukra Dasa operated between 25 - 6-32 to 26-6-1952. Kethu Bhukti was between 25-4-51 to 25-6-52. So during Kethu Anthra itself he got married immediately after Kethu Bhukti started. Kethu is very Strong to give 7<sup>th</sup> house results as it acts as an agent of Mars in 7 and is conjoined with Mercury owner of 7.

By transit, Sun was in Mars sign Venus star Rahu sub; Venus, Dasanatha in Venus sign Mars star Jupiter sub and Kethu in Jupiter star, lord of 2: Moon in Mercury star, lord of 7. Mars in Venus star, lord of 11. Thus the significator were in great advantageous position."

K.S.K. : "Good"

N.St.: "Sir, his son died on 2-10-68. At that time he had been running Mars Dasa Mars Bhukti Kethu Anthra."

K.S.K. : "Take the 5<sup>th</sup> house of this chart as the first house representing his son. Then calculate. Ascertain the date of death taking Bhadka and Marakasthanams."

N.St.: "As the Ascendant is in Saggitarius 0 10' and the chart belongs to one born in Nairobi, the 5<sup>th</sup> house will be from 2 11'Aries to 2 15' Taurus. As the Cusp is in Aries, it is a movable sign and hence, bhadakasthana is Aquarius and no planet is in the 11<sup>th</sup> counted from Aries. houses 2 and 7 are Marakasthanas. Rahu alone is found. Mars is in Rahu star. 11<sup>th</sup> house is owned by Saturn. Mercury and Kethu are in its star. hence Mars, Mercury and Kethu are evil. Then boy died - When mars Dasa Mars Bhukti Kethu Anthra operated. This agrees most satisfactorily."

**GOOD LUCK**

## THE QUINTESSENCE OF THE SUPERIOR

The late Guruji Krishnamurti was astonished to find how any state of his tribe could, with so much of literature and accoutrement at his command, give prediction, which to the utter dismay of the consultant, proved incongruous to the results actually experienced. After deep contemplation, he was led to conclude that there was some missing link. It is to fill this vacuum, that Prof. K.S.K. laboured for long years, carrying on research. His love of labour was rewarded by the grace of God and the Scientific system of astrology, Krishnamurti Padhdhati, based on the Stellar position of the planets, which is now gaining momentum, spontaneously unfolded itself. Another outstanding contribution is the discovery of the Ruling Planets, which serve as a master – key. This was inspired by the Hora Sastra of the star astrologer Varahamihira, who was renowned for his dexterity in the art. The principle of the Ruling Planets was perfected after a good deal of experiments, and without the least effort we are now enjoying the fruits of others pains.

Now, I shall give you an idea of the foundation on which the edifice of Krishnamurti Padhdhati was built on firm line and nurtured by his worthy disciples for the posterity to follow.

A Planet tenanting a nakshatra affects the matters of the house occupied by the nakshatra lord and the houses owned by him. While the results of the house occupied by the constellation lord are fully brought out, those of the houses owned by the constellation lord and the results of the vacant houses are also affected. If any of the houses is occupied by another planet, the tenant Planet act only partly through the house are also affected. If any of the houses is occupied by another planet, the tenant planet act only partly through the house occupied by another

---

planet, because any other planet in the constellation of the occupant will be stronger to affect the results of that house. For example, Mars in the constellation of Venus in 9 of Gemini ascendant, the 12<sup>th</sup> house Taurus being occupied by Kethu and 5<sup>th</sup> house Libra remaining vacant. Now, Mars will act fully through houses 5 and 9 where as Mars will act partly through the 12<sup>th</sup> house. (9 occupied by Venus and 5 unoccupied but owned by Venus). Any other planet in the constellation of Kethu will be stronger than Mars to offer the results of the 12<sup>th</sup> House.

The occupant of a house will move the matters of the house it occupies, apart from the result it has to offer due to its constellational position, that is to say, the affairs of the house owned and occupied by the nakshatra lord, if there is no planet in any of its constellation. In the above example if there is no planet in the constellation of Mars, Mars will influence the affairs of the house it occupy in addition to the matters it has the role to affect because of its position in the constellation of Venus.

The lord of a house will attain the status of a strong signifier only if the house owned by is vacant and there is no planet in its constellation.

Whether or not such results as are indicated by the tenant planet, which is known as the "signifier", will come to pass, depends on the "SUB" portion of the constellation occupied by the tenant planet. Again, if the lord of the sub occupied by the tenant planet is favourably connected by occupation or lordship or constellation to the matters signified by the constellation lord of the tenant planet fulfils the matters of which it is the signifier due to its constellational position. If the tenant planet is placed in the sub of a planet who occupies or owns houses detrimental to the affairs of the constellation lord according to its occupation and lordship, the matter is not fulfilled. The sub-lord signifying a house which is 12<sup>th</sup> to the house denoted by the constellation lord proves harmful. The sublord should not be in unfavourable aspect of the cusp of the house signified by the nakshatra lord.

The aspects are to be computed by reckoning the distance in terms of longitude.

The term "Sub" needs explanation to understand it in its right perspective. You may all be aware that the arc or extent of star (nakashatra) is  $13^{\circ}20'$ . This is divided into nine parts, not uniformly of  $3^{\circ}20'$  each as is done for establishing the Navamsa position of planets, but are divided in the unequal proportion of the dasa years allotted to each planet in the Vinshottari system of 120 years. Each such part is known as the "Sub" contracted form of subdivision. It is also known as upanakshatra or nakshatra navamsa. The first sub in a constellation or nakshatra zone is named after the lord of the constellation itself and the others follow in the same cyclic order as obtaining in vimshothari Dasa system, namely, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Kethu and Venus. That is, in Jupiter star the first sub will be that of Jupiter, the second sub that of Saturn, the third one will be that of Mercury etc. till the cycle of nine planets is completed. In other words, if the constellation is akin to 'dasa', the bhukthi is akin to "sub" and the anthra is "inter" or "sub-sub" that is all.

The occupant of a house offers the results of the house occupied through the house owned and its nature. If the owner of house is not in 6,8 or 12 from what it owns, the results of the house will be experienced as normally indicated, but if it occupies a position which is in 6,8 or 12 to the one it owns, it will give results contrary to those indicated.

The third house denotes brother, writing, agency etc. and the 11<sup>th</sup> house denotes profit or gain. Therefore the lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> in 11 will give you gain or profit through brother, agency or writing. If Saturn, Lord of 3 is in 11, brother will help you. As saturn is restrictive in nature, the brother will be economical or calculative. If the Lord of 3 in 11 is Mars, the help will be surprising or sudden and the brother will be thoughtlessly extravagant, which is the nature of Mars. For those born in Libra, Saturn is Lord of 4 and 5. If Saturn occupies Leo, the 8<sup>th</sup> sign to Capricorn, the matters

signified by the fourth house, Capricorn, will suffer, but not the signification's of the 5<sup>th</sup> house Aquarius, where the fifth cusp falls. In short, the nature of result depends on the Lord of the constellation, gain or loss is shown by occupation or Lord ship, and karakathawa will show the source. The extent of the result will depend on the positional strength of the planet, namely Ucha, Vargotham, own house, friend's sign, enemy's sign and neechathwa. Although a planet by itself is in neecha , if it is in the constellation of a planet in ucha, the tenant planet will offer exceedingly brilliant result.

How the sub-Lord acts favourably or disallows a planet to affect the matters signified by it, is illustrated below:

Mars is Lord of 4 and 11 to those born in Makara lagna and planets in the constellation of Mars should offer brilliant result because the 11<sup>th</sup> house is always of success and fulfilment of desire. If planet is in chitra nakshatra in the sub of Saturn, the planet in the constellation of Mars will surely show gain and the native will be happy because there will be neither delay nor disappointment, since Saturn is the Lord of lagna and the 2<sup>nd</sup> House. Again, if the same planet be in the star of Mars but in the sub of Jupiter, although it is in the sway of Mars who rules house 4 and 11, yet it will bring loss, cause failure in attempts, disappointment and cause separation because the sub-Lord Jupiter, though a natural benefic, governs the matters of the 12<sup>th</sup> house. This will be so, unless Jupiter goes to a favourable house and tenents a favourable planet's nakshatra

A planet, in Krishnamurthy Padhdhati terminology, becomes a malefic or benific not in consideration of its nature, but solely by reason of its owning beneficent or malevolent house or occupying them. Neither is Jupiter a benefic to one and all, nor Saturn a malefic to every one.

Jupiter, apart from being Puthra Karaka, is Lord of 2 and 5, signifying birth of children, to those born in Vrischika lagna. If a

planet tenenting the constellation of Jupiter is in the sub of Lord of 11, the native begets a child. But if the planet in the constellation of Jupiter is in the sub of Lord of 12, no child will be born in the period of the planet in the sub governed by Lord of 12. The 12<sup>th</sup> stands as the 8<sup>th</sup>, evil from the 5<sup>th</sup>.

Again, suppose for Vrischika Lagna, Jupiter Lord of 2 and 5 is in 9 in Cancer in Saturn's star and Saturn is in 2<sup>nd</sup> house, Saturn owns houses 3 and 4. Jupiter has to offer the results of 2<sup>nd</sup> house occupied by Saturn, apart from houses 3 and 4. The second house shows self – acquisition, bank position and finance. Jupiter is the greater benefic and expansive in character. To know whether Jupiter will improve or cause detrimental of bank position, look to his sub-Lord. It is Venus who is in the 8<sup>th</sup> house as ruler of houses 7 and 12. So Venus, the sub-Lord, is connected to 12 and as such is detrimental. Therefore, loss or expenses will be the result and hence Jupiter will cause deterioration of financial position in his dasa, even though it is exalted. Through which source or matters such loss is incurred, is shown by Jupiter by his lordship and nature and by the sub-Lord Venus. The second house denotes family, and the 5<sup>th</sup> house refers to children, love affairs, speculation etc. Venus is the karaka for transport, music, women etc. through one of these sources, loss will result.

Whether a house or planet is benefical or malefic, depends on the matter that has come up for consideration. Benefics are those which allow the native to enjoy and malefics are those that cause frustrated ambition. To go overseas significators of houses 3,9 and 12 are beneficial; for death, bhadaka and maraka are beneficial or conducive; for marriage houses 2,7,11 are beneficial; for divorce, significators of 6,10,12 and 8 are beneficial. Therefore, no house or planet is wholly good or wholly bad. The 6<sup>th</sup> house is said to be "Upachayasthan" or improving house, for drawal of loan or overdraft, yes, but unfavourable from the point of health or of matrimonial relations.

---

Now I shall proceed to describe in the following paragraphs, the general principles of judgment according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Just as planet occupying a particular degree and minute of the zodiac governed by a sign Lord, constellation Lord and sub Lord, so also the cusp of the figure of the heavens at a given moment are governed by sign, constellation and sub lords in accordance with the degree rising on the cusps of the houses. A table of subs can be had in any of the K.P. text books. Supposing Moon or the cusp of a house is at 21 degrees Cancer. The sign Lord is Moon constellation Lord Mercury, and sublord, Venus. The Sub – Lord is the deciding factor in all cases.

For answering a query, a group of houses is considered, of which one of the houses is the principal house and its Sub Lord is the deciding factor. A few subject matters are mentioned below, with relevant houses and the principal Sub lords.

1. Marriage : Houses 2,7,11 / Sub of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp.
2. Longevity : Bhadaka and Maraka sthanas / Sub of lagna.
3. Employment : Houses 2,6 ,10 / Sub of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp.
4. Promotion : Houses 2,6,11 / Sub of 10 and 6.
5. Construction of house : Houses 4,11,12 / Sub of 4<sup>th</sup> cusp.
6. Overdraft : Houses 2,6,10 / Sub of 6.
7. Child birth : Houses 2,5,11 / Sub of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp.
8. Discharge from hospital : Housess 2,4,11 / Sub of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp.
9. Reunion with husband : houses 2,7,11 / Sub of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp.
10. Lottery : Houses 3,8,11 / Sub of 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp (but timings is shown by significators of houses 2,6,11).
11. Disposal of immovable property : Houses 3,5,10 / Sub of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp.
12. Getting a tenant : Houses 4,6,11 / Sub of 11.

- 
- 13. Foreign trip : Houses 3,9,12 / Sub of 12<sup>th</sup> cusp.
  - 14. Recovery of property lost : Houses 2,6,11 / Sub of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp.
  - 15. Return of missing person : Houses 2,4,6,11 / Sub of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp.
  - 16. Getting a telephone : Houses 3,9,11 / Sub of 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp.

## REALISATION OF AMOUNT LENT

The Gentleman asked , when will I get back the amount lent to Mr.X and gave the number 133.

The cusps for the given number are as follows:

House	Longitude	Sign
X	12 10'	Cancer
XI	14 10'	Leo
XII	14 10'	Virgo
I	12 33'	Libra
II	11 57'	Scorpio
III	11 10'	Saggitarius

The planetary positions for the time of working i.e.,1-30pm on 28-9-70, is given in the chart:-

### Dasa Bhukti Periods:

Dasa	Bhukti	Antara	Sukshma	from	to
Venus					10-7-86
Venus	Sun	Kethu		19-8-70	10-9-70
Venus	Sun	Venus	Venus	10-9-70	20-9-70
Venus	Sun	Venus	Sun	20-9-70	23-9-70
Venus	Sun	Venus	Moon	23-9-70	28-9-70
Venus	Sun	Venus	Mars	28-9-70	1-10-70

### Analysis:

According to Prof. K.S.Krishnamurti II house must be taken into consideration for all money matters including loans (please refer page No.324 in Vol.I.K.P) and XI house represents the Principal and interest of the Loan given (refer Page 364 Vol.IK.P). XI house also refer to fulfillment of desires. Hence the houses to

be considered to find out when will the amount lent, be returned, are II and XI.

VI 14° 10'	VII 12° 33' Sat 28° 48'	VIII 11° 57'	IX 11° 10'
V 14° 10' Rahu 7° 38'	Rasi Chart for the moment		X 12° 10'
IV 12° 10'			Kethu 7° 38' XI 14° 10' Moon 16° 32' Mars 22° 38' Mer. 23° 37'
III 11° 10'	II 11° 57'	I 12° 33' Ven. 23° 43' Jul. 14° 20'	Sun 11° 27' XII 14° 10'

First of all find out whether the amount will be realised at all. The amount will be realised if there is any connection between Sub-lord of the XI, cusp and the concerned houses II and XI. In this case the XI Cusp falls in leo sign, Venus star, Venus Sub. That is, the Sub-Lord of XI is Venus.

#### Significators:

II Houses :- No planet occupies the II Houses. the Lord of the IInd House is Mars. No planet is situated in its stars. Hence the significator of the II nd house is Mars.

XI Houses : - There are 4 planets in the XI house viz: Moon, Mars, Mercury and sun. Saturn and Sun are in the stars of Sun and Moon respectively. None is in the stars of either Mars or Mercury, XI house is owned by Sun and as seen above only Saturn is in its Stars.

Venus and Jupiter are aspected by Saturn, a signifier. Hence take Venus and Jupiter also. Ketu and Rahu represent Sun and Saturn who are both signifiers. Take Ketu and Rahu also.

Hence the signifiers for the matter being considered are -

### All the Nine Planets

To arrive at the final list, compare with the ruling planets and select the common ones. At the time of Judgement i.e., at 1-30 pm on 28-9-70, the ruling planets were as follows -

Day Lord	Moon
Moon Sign Lord	Sun
Moon Star Lord	Venus
Moon Sub Lord	Mars
Lagna	Jupiter
Sign	Venus Star

Hence the final list of the planets to give the desired result are Venus, Sun, Mars, Moon and Jupiter.

### Judgement:-

Since the XI cusp sub-lord is Venus, which is connected with the signifiers ( Moon, Mars, and Mercury are all in the Star of Venus) of the houses II and XI and also since the Dasa, Bhukti, and Anthra Lord are all signifiers for the matter the amount lent will certainly be realised in the present anthra in Venus Dasa, Sun Bhukti Venus Anthra itself.

### WHEN?

It will be when the planets of the final list conjointly function.

In Venus Anthra, Moon Sukshama was just over on 28-9-70,

- and Mars Sukshama is a strong signifier, the event must happen in its Sukshama itself. As Mars sukshama ended on 1-

---

10-70, the amount should be realised between 28-9-70 and 1  
10-70.

To pin point the date, I turned to transit. It can be seen from Krishnamurti Ephemeris, that Moon was transiting in Virgo sign Kuja Star on Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> October 1970. Hence I decided that the amount will be realised on Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> October 1970, in the evening when Moon will be transiting in Mercury sign (Virgo Kuja Star(Chitra)Rahu Sub, since Rahu represents Mars.

The amount was actually returned to the lender at 6-10 pm on 1-10-70 as predicted.

**GOOD LUCK**

## **LOVE MARRIAGE THROUGH : HORARY & K.P. SUB LORD THEORY**

On 14-11-1993, Mr.G.N.R. came to my chamber for consultation, who is an Employee in Doordarshan at Jagdalpur, but native of Jeypore, he wanted to know whether, he can marry the Girl with whom he had love affairs and also informed that his parents are opposing the proposal, as she belongs to another caste. This is his problem.

I asked him to mention a number between 1 to 249 for Horary Analysis. He has given No.7 and I made judgement on the same day at 10-40-0 am at Jeypore 18-50N, 82-38 E.

After completion of my analysis and judgement, I have informed him that he will surely marry the girl with whom he got affair and the marriage will take place only after 18 months and there will be delay and disappointment for materialisation of the event, but the marriage will take place with out fail.

But, the consultant did not fully believe my prediction, as he had no hope that the marriage will materialise, due to strong opposition of his parents. Any way he was glad that he got positive reply and left my chamber with happy mood. So, saying let us see what will happen?

In the month of July, 1995, the Gentleman came to me with a smiling face and informed me that his marriage taken place in the month of May , 1995 and he was happy that my prediction came true.

Now, I am placing the Horary chart before readers, how I have analysed the question through Horary Astrology with Sub Lord theory of Krishnamurthy Padhdhathi.

### **Analysis and Judgement:**

The Moon is the indicator of mind, whatever question one may ask, the Moon should connect with the houses, which are under judgement, otherwise, we can take it for granted that the consultant has not asked the question with sincerity. In such cases the Astrologer need not proceed further to analyse the chart(which will lead to wrong analysis). This is advice of my Great Guru Sri Krishnamurti.

Let us see whether the Moon is indicating the Question properly or not in this Chart.

XII 0-25-20	Asc 7-33-20 Fortuna 11-25-20	Kethu 9-57-0 II 18-25-20	III 4-26-20 IV 29-25-20
Saturn 0-13-0	Will my love affair will materialise into marriage or not? Date of Judgement: 14-11-93 Time: 10-40 a.m. Place : Jaypore 18-50 N 82-38 E	V 27-52-20	
XI 27-52-20	VIII 18-25-20 Mars 9-56-0 Rahu 9-57-0 Moon 2-31-0	Sun 28-11-0 Mer. 12-58-0 Ven 12-45-0 VII 7-33-20 Jup. 7-10-0	VI 0-25-20
X 29-25-20 IX 4-26-20			

### Cuspal Position Planetary Position & Signification

Cusp	Star	Sub	Planet	Star	Signf	Sub	Signf
(1)	Kethu	Jupiter	Sun	Jupiter	7,9,10,12	Venus	7,1,8 & 2
(2)	Moon	Merc.	Moon	Jupt.	7,9,10,12, 5	Rahu	11
(3)	Mars	Venus	Mars	Saturn	11	Venus	7,1,8 & 2
(4)	Jupt.	Sun	Merc.	Rahu	7,3,4,6	Merc.	7,3,4 & 6
(5)	Merc.	Jupiter	Jupiter	Rahu	7,1,8	Rahu	11

(6)	Sun	Rahu	Venus	Rahu	7,1,8,2	Merc.	7,3,4,6
(7)	Rahu	Rahu	Sat.	Mars	1,7,8	Merc.	7,3,4 & 6
(8)	Merc.	Merc.	Rahu	Sat.	11	Venus	7,1,8 & 2
(9)	Kethu	Moon	Kethu	Sun	7	Venus	7,1,8 & 2
(10)	Sun	Rahu					
(11)	Mars	Jupt.					
(12)	Jupt.	Moon					

Here Moon is Lord of V (Love affairs) in VII (Marriage) and marriage partner, aspecting IIInd house. This house indicated increase of family member through V (Love)VIIth(Marriage) and aspected by Saturn, Lord of XI (fulfillment of desire)associated with Mars, Lord of VII, tells difficulties, disappointments, Hindrances etc. Hence Moon is clearly indicating the Nature of Query. Therefore, the astrologer can proceed further to analyse the question.

Is love marriage promising? This aspect we have to judge from the V house Sub Lord, if the Sub Lord of V cusp connected with 7<sup>th</sup> then only love marriage will take place, if it connected only with XI house, without VII then the matter will not end with marriage, but one will have a keep (Concobine) Illegal.

Here in this chart, the Vth cup sub Lord is Jupiter who is occupant of VII the cusp and aspecting Saturn, Lord of XI and associated with Venus ( A planet of Love) and also Lord of II (Family) and Lord of VII (Legally married Partner). Hence, it is clear that the love affair will culminate into marriage.

At the same time, we have to see the signification of VII cusp sub Lord, who should have connection with V(Love). Then only it will doubly confirm the marriage (VII) with (V Lover). The sub Lord of VII cusp is Rahu who is conjoined with Moon, Lord of V (Love) in VII (Marriage) in the Star of Saturn,Lord of XI (fulfillment of wishes and desires). Hence, it is doubly confirmed that the V and VII cusp sub Lords are fully connected with the houses of

2,7,5,11 which are the main houses for (Love Marriage). As such we can come to a conclusion that the Love Marriage will take place under any circumstances.

#### (4) There is another School of thought in K.P>:-

Will the marriage take place between A and B? suppose this question put by the consultant, we can say that the marriage will surely take place between them and there will be no disappointment, if the Lagna that raises according to the number given by the consultant between (1 to 249) if Moon posited at the time of query in any of the houses 3,5,7,10 and 11 and it receives beneficial aspect from Jupiter. Then the marriage will take place, if Jupiter retrogrades, it will fall through, if Saturn aspects after some delay the marriage will be fixed.

With the above Guidelines, we will see what it is signifying the Moon is in II to Jupiter and deposited in Jupiter Star, such Jupiter is on VII cusp. Hence Moon is fully connected with Jupiter and within 25 from Jupiter and is not in retrograde and such Moon is Lord of V (love) in VII (Marriage). Therefore it is clear that the marriage will take place but here one more thing to be observed that Moon is aspected by Saturn whenever there is any connection between Saturn and Moon it will form "PUNARPPU DOSHA". Hence there is Punarpu Dosha strong that indicates troubles, hindrances , disappointments delay are the results. The Saturn being Lord of XI fulfillment of wishes is aspecting Moon , Lord of V (Love) in VII (Marriage) that means the fructification of marriage event will be delayed and there will be lot of problems, disappointment etc will be faced but finally matter will be materialised.

#### Timing of events:

At present Jupiter dasa, Rahu bukti is going on which will end on 7-11-1994, if Rahu is strong enough to give marriage, then in Rahus period, it will materialise. Now let us judge Rahu, Rahu is no doubt is a significator of marriage but Rahu is in the

---

star of delayed Saturn and combust with mars, lord of 1st and VII and also sub lord of 6,10 and 7<sup>th</sup> houses. The 1,6,10 and 8<sup>th</sup> houses are not favorable for materialisation of Marriage and moreover Saturn is with full strength in his Moola Trikona, sign aspecting Rahu and Moon. Therefore , Rahu cannot give marriage in his Bhukti period. Another important thing whenever Saturn comes to picture; he will not allow other planets to give the results. He will make delay upto his dasa bukti or antara periods.

Therefore after considering the strength of Saturn I fixed the event will be materialised only in Saturn dasa. Saturn bhukti mercury antara between 28-4-1995 to 1-9-1995 by that time the transit of Saturn will be in Jupiter star and Jupiter transit will be in Saturn star and sun transit will be in Venus star around 2<sup>nd</sup> week of May 1995.

I am concluding this articles with Pranams to Lord Mahaganapathy and my beloved Gurujee Professor K.S. Krishnamurti who invented the Sub Lord theory.

**GOOD LUCK**

## **CUSPAL SUBLORDS AND THEIR IMPACT ON DASA EFFECTS**

**(FOR KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI STUDENTS ONLY)**

The Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti was a great and generous soul, who by handing over to us the cuspal sub lord theory, a clear-cut technique of prediction, enabled us all to understand and assess the exact position of one's future and destiny. No sage or scholar had taught or even suggested such a method before the advent of our illustrious author of the scientific Krishnamurti Padhdhati system. I am happy and much obliged to the learned Editor of this illustrious magazine Astrology and Athrishta, who is doing yeoman service to the cause of Astrology by helping the students of Krishnamurti Padhdhati to improve their knowledge through the magazine and also affording opportunities to the followers of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati system to present their ideas and interpretations.

Readers might have understood by now that the division of a 'Nakshatra' into nine unequal sub-divisions and determining a planet's influence by its placement in such sub-division of a Nakshatra constitutes an important feature of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati technique.

I am sure that the esteemed readers are also aware of the fact that a planet in a constellation, denotes the matters signified by the constellation lord, in terms of the houses occupied and houses owned by the constellation lord; and if the lord of the sub occupied by the tenant - planet is favourably connected to the matters signified by the constellation lord, the tenant planet fulfils the matters signified by the lord of the constellation. The tenant-planet moves the matters governed by the houses denoted by the constellation lord, according to the latter's occupation and ownership, the tenant himself acting as the source through which the matters are moved. The source depends on what the tenating

---

planet rules by lord-ship of houses as well as its own nature. The tenating planet's natural characteristics also play an equal part. So it is final in Krishnamurti Padhdhati that a planet is to give the result of the house occupied by its constellation lord.

I need not reiterate that the Ruling Planets play a greater role in giving the final say in the selection of fruitful signifiers and to indicate the earliest opportunity of the fructification events.

Of course, students are aware that the fruitful signifiers are selected with the help of the ruling planets, i.e.

1. Lord of the week day,
2. Lord of the sign tenanted by the moon
3. Lord of the constellation in which moon is placed
4. Lord of Lagna rising at the time of the commencement of the working
5. Lord of the constellation on the cusp of the lagna.
6. Nodes if connected to the signs of the ruling planets.
7. Sometimes, the sub-lords of the moon and lagna.

With these matters in mind, let me discuss some intricate points which one comes across while assessing the strength of the planets and their limitations of matters that could be felt in the course of their Dasa periods, Bhukthis and Anthra periods, falling in tune with the strength of the cuspal sub lords, the cusp of which represents such matters.

The timing of the event is being decided and the dasa, bhukthi and Anthra is revealed in accordance with the strength of the Ruling Planets.

The problem is how to assess what exactly they (the planets) can do in their major period, sub period and sub-sub period and what are all the matters that cannot happen even when the star

---

lord signifies a particular house representing certain matters and so on.

When a birth chart is presented to us, we simply say that a planet, say for instance Jupiter, is posited in the 2<sup>nd</sup> bhavam, in the star of Mars occupying 6<sup>th</sup>, owning houses 4 and 11. No planet is in the 11<sup>th</sup> bhavam - Jupiter's period is in progress. At once, one jumps to the conclusion that Jupiter period is a good one, as the same is well connected according to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati manner of reckoning, the 6<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> Upchayasthanas or improving houses (for material things) and further add that his service will be very good, with attractive promotion, and as Mars owns the 4<sup>th</sup> too, he will also own a house in this period in the bhukthi of a planet signifying 4, 9 and 12. Added to this, the lord of the major dasa in progress is a ruling planet also at the time of birth, as the lord of the Moon's sign and thus well fortified to bring about fortunate circumstances. (Students may well note that the dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra of the event are to be decided according to the strength of the Ruling Planets at birth, the Lagna constellation lord being the strongest and the day lord being the weakest. If the lord of the major period (Dasa) in progress is a Ruling Planet at birth, that dasa will give desired results. If a node represents these planets, the node also will act well and happy results can be expected in that period).

All these positions do not bring about the results to the extent predicted. Then what is the answer?

At this juncture only, Krishnamurti Padhdhati comes in handy as a predictive system. How?

Here we have to give more attention to the constellation of the birth chart. The Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti had unreservedly told us to interpret the message of the planets completely accepting the fundamentals in the ancient classical works but he had incorporated many other important features unknown hitherto such as delineating the planet's influence according to the star/

sub lords house significations, etc. He also laid stress on finding out the twelve cuspal points of the horoscope according to the semi-arc (placidus system), correct to the degree and minute, for the latitude of the birth place. Also, according to him, the house is deemed to commence from the point in a sign where the cusp of that house falls, the space between the cusps of the 1<sup>st</sup> house and the 2<sup>nd</sup> house being the extent of the 1<sup>st</sup> house. We have now an accurately computed "universal Tables of houses" available which gives the cusps of all the houses to the degree and minute of arc of longitude for all the angular / non-angular houses. Other tables of houses, including Raphael's which give the cusps of 11, 12, 2 and 3 only to the nearest degree are insufficient for precise work.

The cusp of the houses are the 12 spokes of the horoscope wheel which distinguish one horoscope from another including those of twins or triplets born with a few minutes internal from each other.

The cusps alone account for the marked differences and is thus the life wire in the birth chart. It has the capacity to limit what the bhava (house) signifies; how else can we explain the divergent results experienced by persons born at the same place and nearly the same time when the planetary positions and the dasa, bhukthi etc are nearly the same.

If any planet occupies the 12<sup>th</sup>, we reach the conclusion that as the 12<sup>th</sup> is an evil one, such evil influence will be experienced in the period of that planet of course, here comes the dividing line between the traditional system and Krishnamurti Padhdhati. According to the latter system, the effects of the constellations lord by house occupation and ownership have to be reckoned and effects told in those terms only, but not blindly in terms of the 12<sup>th</sup> house wherein the planet is posited.

Suppose, this planet in the 12<sup>th</sup> tenants the constellation of one situated in the 11<sup>th</sup>. Then the matters influenced by the 11<sup>th</sup>

---

are moved, through source of the tenanting planet, and we say that the period of the planet will be a good one and fine status will be predicted. To what extent is the question? This article is mainly aimed at proving the value of Krishnamurti-Padhdhati and cuspal sub lord theory and its accuracy. The consideration of the 12 sub lords of the birth chart and the correct significations of the 12 house sub lords show the extent to which the matters governed by the 11<sup>th</sup> house signified by the constellation tenanted by the planet will be moved.

On the contrary, suppose a planet 'A' is in the 11<sup>th</sup> house but in the constellation of one in the 12<sup>th</sup> house or own'ng it.

Here we say at once, that the period will be bad and heavily expensive in terms of the signification and qualities of the constellation lord. To what extent is it bad and expensive? The late Prof K.S. Krishnamurti had given this cuspal sub lord theory only to assess how far the matters signified by the house denoted by the constellation lord are modified by the sub lord of that particular cuspal sub. Here we have to tell this in terms of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp and its sub lord to what houses it is connected. If we approach this in a practical manner, in the period of a planet signifying 12<sup>th</sup> bhava, a native does not suffer or enjoy all those matters indicated by the 12<sup>th</sup> house, viz, heavy expenditure, seclusion, confinement, hidden or inimical activities, obstacles etc, and the virulence is also not at all felt. If the sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp is well connected to the improving houses (i.e. I, II, III, VI, X, XI) and more so to the 11<sup>th</sup> (the 12<sup>th</sup> to the 12<sup>th</sup>) the density of bad effects will not be felt even in the dasa of the 12<sup>th</sup> house signicator.

Hence, first of all, before venturing prediction, we must assess the strength or weakness, of the sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp to finally tell the density of the bad effects to be expected in the period of a planet signifying the 12<sup>th</sup> house fully. This is a boon we have got from the late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti's technique. One need not expect to experience beneficial or harmful results

---

denoted by the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp morethan what is portrayed by the houses signified by the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord.

If it signifies the 11<sup>th</sup>, there can be very little expenditure only, and the native will never have any of the malefic influences described by the 12<sup>th</sup> house in his life time and also during the period of the planet signifying the 12<sup>th</sup> house. The very defects represented by the 12<sup>th</sup> will also turn to his advantage and bring luck through the matters of the XII th house. For instance, the 12<sup>th</sup> rules separation, emigration to another country and so on, if the 12<sup>th</sup> sub lord signifies the 11<sup>th</sup>, it means one gains by migrating to another land and through all affairs of the 12<sup>th</sup> house.

This idea can be well understood by the way our great Guruji had propounded this theory of Krishnamurti Padhdhati horary. Supposing one wanted to know as to when will his marriage come up. We look to the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp and if the same signifies the 12<sup>th</sup> to the 7<sup>th</sup>, namely the 6<sup>th</sup>, we finally say 'no marriage'. Even if the current period signifies 2, 7 and 11 houses, marriage does not come up. This is what we have to apply in natal charts also.

For instance, one runs the period of a planet signifying 7<sup>th</sup> fully, together with 2<sup>nd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> houses. A person consults you with his natal chart, regarding his marriage. You should not at once jump to the conclusion that he will be shortly getting married, as it is now the period of a signifier of 7<sup>th</sup> alongwith that of 2<sup>nd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>.

Let us discuss first, how it signifies 7<sup>th</sup> fully. This happens when the planet owns the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp or period of a planet in 7<sup>th</sup> having no planet in its stars; or may be found stationed in the star of a planet in 7<sup>th</sup> or deposited in its own star in 7<sup>th</sup> house. This status cannot bring out the marriage, which happens to be one of the major matters of the 7<sup>th</sup> bhavam. But in this period such other matters as signified by the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord only can happen.

---

If the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifies 6<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup>, he will not at all get married, but will flourish very well in occupational position of life and if in any way connected to an earthy sign (Rishba, kanya or Makara) he will do well in business; if it signifies 2.5 and 9, he will have no marriage at all, but will have more sexual affairs in that period and so on. And with such significations of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord, these only can come to pass in the period of the significator of the 7<sup>th</sup> house.

Another evil house is the 8<sup>th</sup>. It stands for accidents, criminal tendencies, over sexual nature and indulgence, fatal illness etc. Of these some will be indicated by the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp. If the same is connected to improving houses and signifies preferably 1, 3, 10 and 11 the matters represented by the 8<sup>th</sup> will be to his advantage. Even if the period of the planet in 8<sup>th</sup> in its own star and having no planets in the star of that planet and thus attaining the full signification of 8<sup>th</sup> operates, nothing serious will happen in its period. He will not meet with accidents. He will also derive financial benefits through sources never envisaged hitherto. Even though it is the full signifiers of the 8<sup>th</sup> no serious thing will happen so as to leave a scar in his life, except some stress and strain with a fleeting effect on mind.

Let me further discuss regarding the cuspal sub lord of some other improving houses and their impact on the current periods. Let us take the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp and presume that the sub lord of this cusp is Venus, placed in the 10<sup>th</sup> in the star of a planet Kethu (a node) in 3<sup>rd</sup>. Assuming Mars is in 8<sup>th</sup>, Kethu is Mars agent being in Mars sign. Venus, let us say, owns 4 and 9 (for Kumbha lagna)

So the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp sub lord Venus has attained certain significations and any planet who is a full signifier of 2<sup>nd</sup> and whose period operates can give the 2<sup>nd</sup> house results only to the extent of these matters.

Here Venus promises professional money (X), end of professional career (IX), writing faculties (III), change of residence

(III), serious mental agonies, financial stress (VIII) and money through wills (VIII) and (II).

So, the period of a planet signifying 2<sup>nd</sup>, through the star lord in II, shall give these matters only. As the 2<sup>nd</sup> is mainly concerned with financial gains and since the sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp has been rendered very weak being connected to the 8<sup>th</sup> through the node Kethu (the star lord Kethu), his financial status will not at all be as affluent as could be expected in the good period as the 2<sup>nd</sup> house signifier. From this one can infer his financial position in the periods of planets having weaker signification in connection with the 2<sup>nd</sup> house. In experience, too, I found this. Even in the period of a planet signifying 2<sup>nd</sup> due to its placement in the star of a 2<sup>nd</sup> house occupant, a native well known to me did not benefit financially, though he got some amount by way of legacy (8<sup>th</sup> house) and that too was expended even before the end of that period itself. He faced retirement in this service, with not at all good retirement benefits. The 3<sup>rd</sup> house signification of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp sub lord gave him writing faculties in the period of the 2<sup>nd</sup> house signifier. As the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp was connected to the 8<sup>th</sup> through the node, in the period of the 2<sup>nd</sup> signifier, there was untold mental agony pertaining to his family affairs and sudden change of residence also which was never expected (III and VIII).

So the sub lord of the cusp is the barometer of that house significations. This is my candid opinion.

The indications of the sub lords of the 12 cusps of a nativity are stamped on the native from birth to death and these significations represent certain matters only and these act in different proportion in the periods, as in the dasa of a full signifier of the 12<sup>th</sup> house, one gets regular financial income whereas in the period of the signifier of 2<sup>nd</sup> one gets depleted income and correspondingly more expenditure, thus involving the native in serious financial stress. Why? The 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp sub lord signifying 12<sup>th</sup> house and 12<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifying 2<sup>nd</sup> and

---

11<sup>th</sup> houses give evil and beneficial results respectively, quite contrary to what one would normally expect.

The Ascendant sub lord denotes all the matters connected with the lagna which will be experienced in life. The lagna, among other things shows the longevity of the native. If the sub lord signifies Maraka houses, being connected to 2<sup>nd</sup> or 7<sup>th</sup> and one of the Bhadakasthanas, short life below 33 years is shown. So in the period of a signifier of 1<sup>st</sup> house, though it is a lifegiver, if the birth is in a movable sing (Chara Rasi) one will die very early even in that period itself, may be in affluent circumstances corresponding to lagna and 11<sup>th</sup> signification (for Chara XI is bhadaka) if birth be in a fixed sign (Sthira Rasi), one will die very early before 33 years in the period of the signifier of the 1<sup>st</sup> occupying a powerful political position, and if birth in a common sign (Dwisabhava Rasi), he will die with a background of good public contacts and business life through partner and death also comes in rather early.

The 6<sup>th</sup> house is an index to debts, sickness, separation from wife and so on. If the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifies 8<sup>th</sup>, one will incur chronic debts, if it signifies 7 and 6, serious sickness; and if it be a signifier 6 and 10, it shows separation from life partner. If in a nativity this sub lord signifies 5<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>, the above matters will never come to pass in his life time even if he runs the period of a full significtor of the 6<sup>th</sup>, as the above significations (i.e. 5 and 11) are negative influences to the matters denoted by the 6<sup>th</sup>. A planet signifying any bhava which stands in 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> from another bhava spoils the matters of the latter bhava.

Take the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp. If the sub lord signifies 5<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> houses, even in the period of the planet having full signification of 10<sup>th</sup> (i.e. either in 10<sup>th</sup> in its own star or owning 10<sup>th</sup> cusp without any planet in the 10<sup>th</sup> and at the same time having no planet in its stars or situated in the star of a planet in 10<sup>th</sup>), he will have no definite occupation and in this period, the significations 5<sup>th</sup> and

---

9<sup>th</sup> only will be felt. No definite occupation, but much name or recognition will be there. It will be just a barren period so far as his occupation is concerned but will be fortunate in regard to progeny, political connections, creative work, research etc.

Suppose the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord gets the signification of evil houses 8 or 12. In his life time, he will be a miserable failure in regard to his ambitions. Even in the period of the full signifier of the 11<sup>th</sup> house, not much benefit will accrue nor, Will his desires be fulfilled to his satisfaction.

In presenting my observations to the esteemed followers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I would only wish to lay stress on the point that before venturing to predict the effect of a planet's period in terms of its signification of certain houses, it is essential to carefully scrutinize if the significations represented by such of those houses and the cuspal sub lords of such houses indicate the fructification of such of those matters and reach an assessment to what extent such significations will operate together with its limitations, in that particular planet's period.

Suppose, again, Jupiter is in the star of a planet in 11<sup>th</sup> and Jupiter is stationed in the 3<sup>rd</sup> having no planet in its constellations Visakam, Poorttadhi and Punarpooasam. On checking up, the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is found to signify 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses. What desires and happiness can one expect to be fulfilled or desired in this period of the Jupiter, a 11<sup>th</sup> house signifier? Hence Jupiter, though it signifies 11<sup>th</sup>, it is at the same time rendered weak because of the connection of the 11<sup>th</sup> sub lord to 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup>. So Jupiter is limited in power to offer the beneficial matters of the 11<sup>th</sup>.

Again here, Jupiter is a full signifier of 3<sup>rd</sup> as explained above. The 3<sup>rd</sup> has connection with writing, journeys inland, communicative abilities etc. If the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord signifies 3<sup>rd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>, he will, in this period of Jupiter be very bold in action indulge in writings and become a reputed journalist together with communicative abilities. He will have beneficial journeys; he will

gain through all matters connected to the 3<sup>rd</sup> house. His writing will have a religious touch.

Such assessments as illustrated above, cannot be obtained correctly if the natal (birth) charts are cast wrongly as a result of incorrect birth particulars resulting in wrong points on the house cusps. Even if the birth is known accurately, one is most likely to commit errors in computing the cusps if he were to use a table of Houses which furnishes the longitudes for a specified sidereal time only in whole degrees, such as 30, 40, 50 and so on, omitting the minutes on the cusp and rounding off to the nearest degree. This results, sometimes, in the Table of houses showing a certain degree on the cusp at a certain sidereal time and the same degree at another sidereal time differing by 3 minutes of time or even more. The cuspal point can never be the same at the same point for different sidereal times. How far are such Tables of Houses useful, especially when the predictive technique requires great accuracy of the cuspal points in the horoscope? While, at this stage when births are stated only in hours and minutes (not in seconds) we would not need the cusps correct to the last seconds, we should atleast know it correct to the nearest minute Universal Tables of Houses which gives the cusps of all houses to the nearest minute should be invariably used to calculate the cuspal points in preference to other tables of Houses.

To attempt to work the house cusps precise to the second, whether by the process of interpolation from the Tables of Houses or otherwise is, to my mind, utterly futile when the stated birth time, such as 7.16 a.m. for any time between 7-15-30 a.m. and 7-16-29 a.m. is only approximate.

Any table of Houses can give house cusps only for, say, four minutes of sideral time uniformly or in some other manner, and unless one is casting the horoscope of some person whose sidereal time of birth is one of those found in the Table of Houses, one has necessarily to interpolate from the positions furnished in the Tables of Houses. Now, here it is necessary that the Tables

of houses shows the cuspal points up to the nearest minute of arc. (not merely the nearest degree of longitude), so that the interpolation for an intermediate sidereal time is also done accurately. For instance, if the longitude on the cusp of the 2<sup>nd</sup> (or 3<sup>rd</sup> or 11 or 12<sup>th</sup> and their opposite fourhouses the 8 non-angular house as they are called) is 1° 29' (omitting the seconds, of course) at a specified sidereal time and 2-31 after four minutes and the Tables of Houses gives the positions rounded off to the nearest degree, that is 1° and 3° respectively, it causes the user one to assume the movement of the cusp between these two sidereal times as 2° when the actual movement is only 1° - 2°. How then, can the user interpolate and arrive at the correct longitude (i.e. up to the nearest minute). So, it is advisable to follow the K.P. Krishman's Tables of Houses and round off the result only to the minute (and not to the seconds which is erroneous).

In the end, I would stress that before venturing prediction the horoscope should be correctly cast with the correct points on the twelve house cusps and correct planetary longitudes. As I have explained in the foregoing, a planet moves, in its period, only those matters - beneficial or harmful - that are signified by the lord of the sub-division (of the star) on the cusp of the house of which the said planet is the signifier. The cuspal points therefore assume great significance and would need to be calculated and correctly. The house cusps play a greater role in the scheme of prognostication than any other factor. How else can we explain the different experiences of persons born at nearly the same (not the same) time and having the planets in almost the same position in the zodiac and running almost the same dasa, bhukthi and even anthra period? What accounts for the differences, if not the differences in the house cuspal points? So, we need to pay more attention to the house cusps.

## GOOD LUCK

## **PRINCIPLE OF SUB LORDS AND RELEVANT HOUSES**

**(FOR KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI STUDENTS ONLY)**

Our Guruji, Jothisha Marthand K.S. Krishnamurti, after his unceasing labour and research for nearly 40 years, devised this system, popularly known as Krishnamurti Padhdhati, a system of scientific predictive stellar astrology.

In this system, the Ruling planets serve as a master key in timing the events.

Unlike traditional system, a planet tenanting the constellation emits the matters of the house occupied by the constellation lord and the houses owned by them.

Such matters as are indicated by the tenant planet which is known as the Significator will come to pass depending on the Sub portion of the constellation occupied by the tenant planet.

### **The Concept of Significators:**

- a. The planet in the constellation of the occupant of a house.
- b. The occupant of house, if there is no planet in its three stars.
- c. Planet in the constellation of the lord of the house, provided the houses owned by the lord of the constellation are un-occupied.
- d. Lord of the House, if there are no planets in any of its three stars and the houses owned are vacant.

### **What is a Sub:**

You know that the Arc or the extent of a star is  $13^{\circ}20'$  (800 mts) and is divided in the unequal proportion of the Dasa years

---

allotted to each planet in the VIMSHOTTARI DASA SYSTEM of 120 years. Each such part is known as SUB, contracted form of Sub-division.

In other words, if the constellation is akin to DASA, the Bhukthi is akin to Sub and Anthra is akin to SUB-SUB.

Just as a planet is controlled by Sub and thus its powers are modified in terms of its constellation lord, so also the 12 cusps in the Birth chart or horary chart, are ruled by SUBs and the lord of the same Sub is being controlled by the constellation lord and effects of the matters signified by the cusp and house get modified in terms of signification attained by the Sub lord of these cusps.

Table of Subs can be had in almost all of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati Readers and Krishnamurti Ephemeris.

In Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the Sub lord is the deciding factor in all cases. This is the Sheet - anchor of Krishnamurti Padhdhati and is universally applied without exception to all queries whether judged from birth charts or horary maps, as is said by Nanganallur Krishnamurti in Annual Number 1977 Astrology and Athrishta page 19.

For assessing a particular question and in terms of the matter cited in the query, one shall look into the sub lord of the cusp of the house which represents such matter.

The cusp and the sub lord of that house is the deciding factor. As examination of the Cuspal Sub will enable one to decide finally and clearly, if the matter denoted by that house in question will fructify or not. What is a House?

Sri K.S. Krishnamurti had advised the Placidius system to be used, and this system divided the 12 signs into the unequal but correct divisions. In this, a house is so considered to commence from a point in a sign, so that the space between the cusp of the 1<sup>st</sup> House and that of the 2<sup>nd</sup> house is the extent of the

*lagna bhava*, the space between the cusp of the 2<sup>nd</sup> house and that of the 3<sup>rd</sup> is called the 2<sup>nd</sup> *bhava* and so on.

This radically differs from the Indian Traditional System where the cusp of a house is taken as the Mid point of a house, which Krishnamurti Padhdhati students need not consider at all.

While stressing the need of assessing the strength of the cuspal sub lord, I desire to mention a few lines here.

Suppose, a planet is in the VIII bhava, in its own star having no planet in its 3 constellations and it is Mars. So Mars is the full signifier of the VIII house, Which stands for Accidents among other matters. With such a configuration, I have noticed that the native of that birth chart, never suffered even the slightest accident and he is now 62 years of age. He has seen this Mars bhukthi in various Dasas and this effect is not felt at all. Why? The VIIIth cusp which stands for this matter (Accidents) reveals the real position. Here we must find out the significations of the VIIIth cusp sublord. As I know, the sub lord is Venus situated in the XI bhava in the star of Kethu in III. So Venus signifies III and XI, which promised a life without accidents. Hence, eventhough the planet Mars in VIIIth duly attaining full signification of VIII, could not bring any accident whatsoever in any of his bhukthis.

Another illustration, to substantiate the necessity to assess the cuspal sub lord, as it is more important regarding the fructification of a particular matter represented by that house.

One of my near relatives, had birth in Cancer lagna and Mars the owner the V house telling progeny, in Makaram his Uchasthanam. He died without children. Why? The sub lord of the V cusp was Moon owner of lagna and situated in Ixth in the star of Mercury in IV house, a detriment house for Vth. So no progeny.

I have Sun situated in XII, in the star of Moon, owing VI cusp and stationed in II. The period of Sun was between 1973

and 79. The II house signification attained by Sun alongwith VI, should have given me good financial status. On the contrary I retired from Railway service only in this period and got meager retired benefits and some small amount through willed properties in terms of the II nd house signification. The amount I received was very low. So to say I witnessed not even one promotion in service during the period of Sun, but I can say that I had no suffering for want of money. That is all. What I want to impress upon the students of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, is that the Sun, though it was a full signifier of II and VI could not give me a sound financial status, because the II: cusp sub lord Kethu in III in the star of Sun, a depositer of XII bhavam and thus the IIInd cusp is rendered very worst. (As Kethu and Mercury are in the stars of Sun, he is a very feeble signifier of XII : house).

That is how one should assess the strength of sub lord of the cusp to know the strength of the matter of that house and thus the entire 12 cusps, will reveal the status of the horoscope.

So the students of Krishnamurti padhdhati may now understand the necessity of assessing the strength of each cusp before predicting the effects of a Dasa. To facilitate them I have consolidated the following by taking out from various Articles published in different issues of Astrology and Athrishta:

### Ist Cusp

1. Longevity : Sub lord of the ascendant cusp if signifies Bhadaka and Maraka Houses short life.

It signifies 1, 5, 9, 10 alongwith 3 and 8 promised long life. A caution is necessary here. If the sub lord of the Ascendant signifies XI and Ascendant falls in a movable sign, life is short. If it falls in a fixed sign and signifies IX , life is short.

2. Sickly native: If the sub lord of the lagna cusp is in the constellation of a planet in VI, one will be sickly. The period of sickness whenever the signifiers of 1 and 6 operates.

3. If the ascendant sub lord of a girl is a full signifier of XI ., well connected to Jupiter, she is really Chaste and Chastity maintained.

4. If the sub lord of the Ascendant is connected fully to Saturn, Mars and Venus and V . and XI . sub lords connected to either of these planets, one will be a Debauch, even to the extent of committing Incest.

5. Sub lord of the 1st cusp indicates the general health of the native and also of the general condition of the head.

6. The sub lord of the Ascendant is in the constellation of a planet who is posited in marakasthana or Bhadhakasthana the life is very short.

7. Sub lord of the Ascendant tells ones physical features in terms of its connection with the signs and combination with other planets.

8. Fame of a person is known through the 1st cusp sub lord connected to X . through star.

9. Will I commit Murder - The sub lord of the Querist's Ascendant is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is a signifier of the Victim's Bhadhakasthana or Marakashthana and also the signifier of Querist's II . house, then he commits Murder.

10. To lead a spiritual life, the sub lord of Ascendant being Kethu, deposited in the constellation of a planet in IX th and Kethu in some manner connected to Saturn and XII. If he has Venus well connected to Mars, he will lead a family life and spiritual life without taking to Sanyasa Margam. (Kethu Gnanakaraka, IX philosophy and higher knowledge, XII for service to others)

11. In the question of the missing person, the sub lord of the 1<sup>st</sup> cusp signifies II, VIII and XI, he is sure to return in the period of

the significators of 2, 8 and 11, as is the case being consulted by the kith and kin of the missing one.

12. If the sub lord of the Ascendant is deposited in the constellation of the planet occupying houses I or XI, health is generally very good.

13. A woman can be a witch only when the sub lord Ascendant is in a fiery sign having strong connection with all the three Evil houses i.e. 6, and 8 and 12 along with Saturn and Mars or Kethu, connected in some way or the other.

14. Lagna denotes mental disposition and changes in individual life. If the sub lord of lagna happens to be Kethu who is moksha karaka as well as Gnanakaraka and situated in the star of a planet in XII and connected to IX through Sub or some other manner, the native's mental disposition will be poised towards MOKSHASTHANA.

## II . . Cusp:

1. Speaking Truth: Sub lord of the II . . cusp is

Governed by Mars	=	Untruth and mischievous
Saturn	=	Hides some news
Mercury	=	detailed information
Venus	=	peace maker
Sun	=	Noble, Never lies
Jupiter	=	Truth only.

2. If the sub lord of the II . . cusp is Mars or in the star of Mars-spend thrift, Saturn = 'Economical and steadfastness'.

3. To cheat another: Sub lord of the II . . cusp should be deposited in the star of the significator of 6 and 10, and Saturn and Mercury connected to the sub lord in some manner.

4. If the sub lord of the II . . cusp is either Kethu or Rahu and found in a Mute sign, there is defect in speech (cusp also to be formed in the star of a planet owning Mute sign).

5. II cusp indicates Finance, family, marriage and Kutumbham, childbirth and maraka (death) etc.

If the sub lord of the II nd cusp signifies 5 an 11, predict child birth; 7 and 11 predict marriage; 6 only borrowing money and incombining debt; 7 only finance through public contacts; 6 and 11 success in litigation or getting promotion in service, 6 and 1 borrowing money due to ill health; 7 and 10 lucrative income through business; 7 and Bhadhaka house death.

6. If the sub lord of the II cusp is well connected to VII , second marriage, if connected only to XIth house, one will have a keep as (VII house shows legal bondage whereas XI indicates attachment and friendship only)

7. The sub lord of the II cusp is connected to XII , defect in eye can be envisaged in general.

8. The sub lord of the II cusp is connected to VIII , right eye is defective.

9. If the sub lord of the II . cusp is in the constellation of a depositor of 6 and 11, shows very good financial status;

In houses 2 and 10, moderate affluence;

In houses 1 and 3, just satisfactory financial condition.

Improving houses (i.e. 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11) are favourable from the financial point of view.

10. If the sub lord of the II cusp be connected in any manner with the XI house, then one may have connection with another's wife other than his legal partner, provided V is connected with II nd (otherwise it tells about using another man's property).

Houses 2, 5 and 11 should be considered for periods and timing the event.

11. If the sub lord of the II cusp is Jupiter and signifies XI house, whatever he speaks is true and will come to pass. (Vaksuddhi).

12. If Mars happens to be the sub lord of the II cusp he is argumentative and authoritative. If it signifies VIII th it portends quarrelsome nature in speech.

13. If the sub lord of the II cusp is Venus and signifies XI or V th, one will connect sex in speech invariably in all matters.

14. If the sub lord of the II cusp is Saturn, one will use hide and seek and jugglery of words, while speaking even though the matter is genuine and good one.

15. If the sub lord of the II nd cusp is connected to II and XII, one will get money through behind the screen matters (in a secret manner).

### **III . cusp:**

1. Getting a telephone: Houses 3, 9 and 11. Sub lords of the III cusp signifying 3 and 11.

2. Disposal of the produced goods: Sub lord of the II nd cusp signifying 3 and 11 will fetch profit, 3 and 12 loss.

3. Lottery: Houses 3, 8 and 11 sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp (timing through the significators of 2, 6 and 11 connected to III house in any manner)

4. Rumour: Sub lord of the III cusp is in the star of Saturn, it is false, if Mars Mischievous, Jupiter - True. I like to advise the students of Krishnamurti padhdhati to look in to the scholarly Article of Sri K.R. Kar in September 1980 issue of Astrology and Athrishta on Page 18, under Analysis, he had given a fine interpretation of planets regarding Rumour or information when connected to III cusp, in terms of Tamo Guna, Rajo Guna and Satwa Guna.

5. Boldness to undertake job: If the sub lord of the III rd cusp is the signifier of 2 or 10 or 11, one will surely undertake and come out successful.

6. If the sub lord of the III . cusp is Mars, one will never be contented. If Jupiter - legitimate and reasonable ambition. If Saturn no content at all.

7. If III . cusp sub lord is connected to 3 and 11, negotiation will be successful.

8. If the sub lord of the III .. cusp is either Jupiter, Sun, Mars or Venus, one has courage and confidence to compete any competitive examination.

Houses 4, 9 and 11 should be judged for timing event and success and for departmental examinations and also interviews include 6 and 10.

9. If the sub lord of the III . cusp signifies XI , and also connected to Mercury and Jupiter, one has Journalistic capacities.

10. If the sub lord of the III . cusp signifying 3 and 11 tells receipt of letter. 3 and 11 houses to be judged and Moon progressed for timing the event.

11. If the sub lord of the III . cusp is deposited in the constellation of the signifiers of 6 and 11, there will be success in Appeal - on petition - request in courts.

12. If the sub lord of the III . cusp is the full signifier of 1<sup>st</sup> bhava, he is a daring person.

13. Negotiation: If the negotiation is for marriage the VII house has to be judged apart from 3 and 9 , if it is for business 10 and 6, have to be judged in addition to 3 and 9. For getting living accomadation 4<sup>th</sup> house also needs consideration, apart from 3 and 9.

---

If houses 3 and 9 signify XI . . it is successful and if on the contrary connected to XII . . indicates failure.

So the sub lord of the III . . cusp is in the constellation of a planet in 3 or 9 and also signify XI . . , the negotiation is successful.

The significators of 3, 9, and 11 will mark the time of fructification.

14. If the III . . cusp sub lord gets the signification of X house, one will possess a warriors nature.

15. If the sub lord of the III . . cusp signifying XII . . house duly well connected to Mars, one should predict defective hearing.

#### **IV . . cusp:**

1. Discharge from Hospital: - Houses II, IV and XI sub lord of the IV th cusp.

2. Construction of House: Houses IV, XI and XII Sub lord of the IV . . cusp.

3. Will a particular Child go in adoption: If the IV . . cusp sub lord of the child is deposited in a Dual sign or if the sub lord itself is Mercury and if the sub lord is a signifier of VIII . . house (house for Legacy), the child is given in Adoption.

The conjoining period of the signifiers of 4 and 8, houses of the child to be considered for timing the event.

4. Any treasure in my building; If the sub lord of the IV cusp is deposited in the constellation of planets 2, 6 or 11 you will have treasure.

The lord of the constellation must have some connection with Saturn in Direct motion.

5. The House under query is a Haunted one if the sub lord of the IV . . cusp signifies 3 or 9, and in any manner connected with Saturn and Mars, Uranus and Neptune.

6. If the sub lord of the IV cusp signifies 8 or 12 or 4, you will marry a career girl.

7. When will we reach home?

If the sub lord of the IV cusp is in the constellation of a planet signifying XI and in a movable sign, we will reach home soon. If fixed sign - long duration, if common sign undue delay.

8. Medical examination : (Physical): If the sub lord of the IV cusp is a significator of X house and well connected to XI you will appear for medical examination and come out successful.

9. Release from Jail: Sub lord of the IV cusp signifies 2, 4 and 11 and release will be in the conjoining period of 2, 4 and 11.

10. Domestic environments are shown through the sub lord of the IV cusp.

11. Sub lord of the IV cusp is in the constellation of Mercury or Jupiter, promises education and planets signifying 4, 9 and 11 give education in their periods and Bhukthis; and in what measure is to be judged from the sub lords of the cusps of 9 and 11 also. The sub lord of the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp throws light on Higher studies and research.

12. 4<sup>th</sup> cusp represents the educational institution (college). So the sub lord of the IV cusp if posited in the star of Planets signifying 4 and 11, admission into the institution (college) is certain.

13. Sub lord of the IV cusp signifying VIII and XII causes breaks in Education or no education in certain cases.

14. To sell a house, the sub lord of the X cusp signifies 3 or 10 (Mars should have some relevance with 10<sup>th</sup>)

Houses 3,5 and 10 to be judged for selling and 3 and 12 for giving possession.

Note: 4<sup>th</sup> represents immovable property (Land, Building etc) Mars is the Karaka for such properties.

The purchaser is represented by the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp of the chart and his acquisition of property is denoted by 4<sup>th</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> i.e. 10<sup>th</sup>.

Whether any party would purchase the querent's property (i.e. whether the querent will be able to sell the property) is therefore to be judged from the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp of the chart.

The querent's property is denoted by the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp and his parting with it by the 3<sup>rd</sup> house (which is 12 from 4). Thus some party would purchase only if the sub lord of the X cusp is a significator of 3<sup>rd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup>. The 5<sup>th</sup> house is also relevant to the matter as it is the 11<sup>th</sup> house from the VII , representing purchaser.

15. House: If the sub lord of the IV . cusp signifies 4, 11 and 12, one will construct a house and Mars also should come into the picture for immovable properties and buildings and Saturn for construction. 11<sup>th</sup> fulfillment of desires and 12<sup>th</sup> for investment of money.

Note: As the purchased house is not a new building, 6 and 9 bhavas are also to be judged because, 6<sup>th</sup> is 12<sup>th</sup> for 7<sup>th</sup> which stands for the person who sells and the 9<sup>th</sup> is 12<sup>th</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> of the 7<sup>th</sup>.

16. Transfer in service: The sub lord of the IV cusp signifies 3, 10 and 12 and the conjoint period of these houses operate transfer is effected.

If IV . cusp sub lord signifies 4<sup>th</sup> house and if there is a transfer order issued, it will get cancelled if the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifies 1, 2, 4, 10 and 11 and he will be retained if these significators operate.

17. If the sub lord of the IV . cusp is in the star of a planet signifying 3 and 12, change in residence cannot be ruled out.

18. To ascertain the outcome of an examination one has to look the sub lord of the IV<sup>th</sup> cusp. The same should be connected to the XI<sup>th</sup> house and at the same time should have no connection with the 3<sup>rd</sup> which is a negation to the IV<sup>th</sup> house matters. Then he will be successful.

19. If the IV<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is venus itself and connected to any of the improving houses in movable signs, one will have vehicles and vehicular comforts; if in fixed signs furniture and if in common signs rocking chair like articles, giving bodily comforts.

#### V cusp:

1. Child Birth: houses 2, 5 and 11. Sub lord of the V<sup>th</sup> cusp signifying 2, 5 and 11.
2. Children denied: If the sub lord of the V<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 1, 4 and 10 one can never have a child.
3. Playing Cards or bet in a race course: If the sub lord of the V<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 6 and 11, wins most satisfactory 2 and 10, moderate gain 1 and 3 in significant gain 12 and 5 loss.

NOTE: there are two types of speculative gains.

1. Lottery, prize bonds etc.
2. Horse Racing, Cards, Share market
3. In Krishnamurti Padhdhati, it has been stated that the improving houses i.e. 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11, whenever receiving favourable aspects, promises victory over enemies, win in competition, success in litigation, gain in lottery, games etc. etc.

It is also said that the 3<sup>rd</sup> house denotes gain in lottery, prize bond whereas the V<sup>th</sup> house, horse racing, cards, share market etc., provided the signifcators of 2, 6 and 11 has connection with 3<sup>rd</sup> or 5<sup>th</sup> house.

It is imperative that whenever judgement for horse racing, cards etc is to be made, one is to take only the planets that have connection with the 5th house, but never take the planets or signifiers (specially the sub portion) which signify the 5th house matter as the V<sup>th</sup> is the XI<sup>th</sup> for 7<sup>th</sup> house i.e. gain to opponent.

4. Will invalid child pick up health: If the querent is the parent, take the cusp of the V<sup>th</sup> house as the Ascendant of the child and if the sub lord of the V<sup>th</sup> house (Ascendant of child) is the signifier of 3 and 5, the child will pick up health. If it signified 10<sup>th</sup>, and connected to Saturn also in any manner, the child will not recover.

5. If the sub Iod of the V<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet situated in 1<sup>st</sup> house which may be either Leo or Aquarius one has musical talent.

6. If the sub lord of the V<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of 5, 6 and 10 and in any manner connected to Venus, one becomes a popular Actor.

7. If the sub lord of the V<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying 7 and 11, materialisation of ove affair into marriage is definite.

If in the constellation connected to 6 and 12, it will not materialize.

8. Ones prestige is lost as Debauch, if the V<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifies 10 and 12.

9. Ones property is lost if the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is a signifier of 4 and 12, through debauchery.

10. Cash is lost if the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifies 2 and 12, through debauchery.

11. Initiation, of Mantras and Siddhi, if the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is connected to 11<sup>th</sup> and Saturn in some manner connected (Saturn is the planet for renunciation and tapas).

12. The sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp signifying 5 or 7 or both and being connected with Venus, the karaka of music shows proficiency in music (5<sup>th</sup> house is for music and 7<sup>th</sup> for fine arts).

13. Speculation : If the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 2,6,5 and 11 one gains in speculation.

14. By examining the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp, and Venus, Love affairs sexual pleasure, the degree of success or failure achieved in Love affairs, courtship and licentiousness etc. can be seen.

15. If 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord stays in the constellation of a planet deposited in 11<sup>th</sup> and also signifies 10<sup>th</sup>, one becomes a statesman.

16. Attaining Puberty: The 5<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord should be the significator of 5<sup>th</sup> or 8<sup>th</sup> or both; and Mars also should be well connected to 5<sup>th</sup> or 8<sup>th</sup> in any manner since Mars represents blood in the body.

For fructification consider 2, 5 and 11<sup>th</sup> house and their conjoining period for timing the event.

## VI cusp:

1. Over draft facility: Sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp signifying 2, 6 and 11 and in the conjoining period of these significators.

2. Illness: Houses 6, 8 and 12.

Sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp signifying any of the above houses or all.

In the conjoining period of Ascendant and 6<sup>th</sup> house signification, sickness is there. 12 is connected hospitalization is there; 8 tells seriousness of the disease and danger to life can be envisaged.

3. Promotion: Sub lord of 6 and 10<sup>th</sup> cusps. In the conjoining period of 2, 6 and 11.

- 
4. Getting a tenant: Sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp. In the conjoining period of 4, 6 and 11.
  5. For reappointment in service, the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp should signify 6 or 10 or 2<sup>nd</sup> and if signifies 1, 5, 9 or 12, no reappointment.
  6. In exchange business, if the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 6 & 11 you gain and if 5 & 12 you stand to loose.
  7. If the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 2, 6 and 11, there is receipt of money as one desires
  8. To get donation, see the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 2 or 6 or 11.
  9. To get back entangled money, the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp should signify 2, 6 and 11, and should have nothing to do with Saturn.
  10. If the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 1, 6 and 11 success in litigation is promised.
  11. The sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp reveals the type of disease in terms of its placements in the birth chart or Horary Chart and it is seen through the sign lord, star lord.
  12. If the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is in the 12<sup>th</sup> from lagna and becomes a strong signifier of 6<sup>th</sup>, the native will definitely suffer from an incurable disease.
  13. When will the tenant vacate? 6<sup>th</sup> house indicates tenant. 4<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> counted therefrom denote occupation of your house. If he is to vacate the 3<sup>rd</sup> from 6<sup>th</sup> should operate. So the signifier of 8<sup>th</sup> (3<sup>rd</sup> from 6<sup>th</sup>); should be connected with 6<sup>th</sup>. Hence during the conjoining period of the signifier of 6 and 8 he vacates.
  14. To get a loan: The sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp should not be in Retrograde motion or in the constellation of a planet in

Retrograde status, and also have some connection with the houses II or VI or XI

15. In general if the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp gets a good signification in a horoscope i.e. connected to improving houses(1,2 3, 6, 10 and 11) he will be a man of success in all theatres of life while dealing with others.

16. Pet animals and about maternal uncle, one can read through the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp if connected to (signifies) the improving houses, benefit through them can be enjoyed; if connected to 5, 8 and 12 loss and trouble from these sources.

## VII cusp:

1. Marriage: If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 2,7and11 and with unafflicted venus, marriage is promised and the same fructifies in the conjoining period of the signifiers of 2, 7 and 11.

2. Marriage stopped: If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is the signifier of 1, 6, 10 or 12, marriage will not take place with the party in question, position of venus too be looked into.

3. If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is in the constellation of a planet signifying 6 and 11, you can have a partner in business. If signifies 6 and 12, Partnership will break. If signifies 5 and 11, permanent tie with partner. If signifies 5, 8 and 12, partner will be benefited and you stand to loose much.

4. If the sub lord of the VII cusp is the signifier of 7, 8, 12 and 5, opponent is very powerful in all walks of life.

5. If the sub lord of the VII cusp signifies 2, 7 and 11 and the girl born with such Ruling Planets (as are the signifiers of 2, 7 and 11) you can marry rich girl for harmonious married life. If 1, 6 and 10 she will not come under marriage fold.

6. Will marriage take place between A & B:

---

If to Lagna that rises as per the Number given by quarent within 249, Moon is posited at the time of the query in any of the houses 3, 5, 7, 10 or 11, and it received beneficial aspect from Jupiter with benefic signification in the chart, marriage will surely take place between them.

If Saturn comes, there will be some delay and no denial.

7. If the sub lord of the VII cusp is either Venus or Jupiter and signifies 2 and 11, very happy marital life.

8. If the VII cusp sub lord is Sun - no pleasure; Moon - very pleasant; Mars - silly quarrels and displeasure; Mercury - enjoys more than ones; Jupiter - pleasant; Venus - extreme pleasure; 64 leelas; Saturn - dissatisfaction in intercourse and duration short.

9. If the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is Saturn, aged husband i.e. difference is very much. Jupiter, Venus and Sun - Proper difference in age, Moon, Mars or Mercury - Difference is very little and at times husband will be younger. Rahu and Kethu; In terms of Rasi lords.

10. If the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord in the constellation of a planet signifying 4 and 10, one living in the same house or village. 3<sup>rd</sup> - partner may be cousin or a neighbour. Ascendant - in the same Town. 11<sup>th</sup> - from the friends family. 5 and 9 Love marriage or foreigner.

11. VII th cusp sub lord is Mercury or any planet occupying Dual sign, more than one wife and if the same sub lord signified II and XI.

12. If you want to know your future from an astrologer, the VII cusp denotes the astrologer

If the sub lord of the VII cusp is a fast moving planet, he will predict immediately, slow moving planet, there will be delay in Analysis of the problem.

**13. THEFT:** If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mercury, thief is very young; Venus - youthful and young female; Mars - full of age; Jupiter - middle age; Saturn - elderly person; Sun - young; and sex - see the sub lord in terms of the planet's sex.

**14.** Partner in business is shown by 7<sup>th</sup> cusp. If the sub lord is Mercury tells more than one partner and if signifies 11<sup>th</sup> strong tie of partnership and if well connected to Venus through Sub, cordial relationship are promised.

**15.** To find out if one died of MURDER: The sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of Bhadha or Marakasthanas in terms of the 1<sup>st</sup> cusp and also 8<sup>th</sup> house. The person murdered represents the 1<sup>st</sup> cusp.

### **VIII cusp:**

1. If the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 5, 6, 8 and 12 he will be borrowing from A to Z.

2. If the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 2, 10 or 11 he returns the borrowed money.

3. If the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 6 and 11, you receive cheque and he looses.

4. If the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp deposited in the star of a planet signifying maraka or bhadhaka houses and also 8<sup>th</sup> house and more connected to Mars, Suicidal death is to be predicted.

5. Nature of death: Sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp and its connection to other houses through star and elements to be considered (4 elements Fiery, Earthy, Airy and Watery).

6. While 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord tells about the nature of the disease, that of 8<sup>th</sup> tells about danger; and fatality is finally told.

7. Death by suicide: The sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp must be deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying either

bhadrakasthana or Marakasthana and moreover of the 8<sup>th</sup> house. Further the lord of the constellation must have some connection with Mars, Karaka of unnatural death.

8. Accident can happen only when the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying 8<sup>th</sup> house and it happens in the conjoined period of the significators of 1 and 8. It will be fatal only if the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp is in the constellation of the significator of Bhadra or Marakasthanas.

9. Surgery is denoted by the 8<sup>th</sup> house. For one to undergo surgery (an operation), the sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp should be well connected with 6<sup>th</sup> (House of sickness), 8<sup>th</sup> (the house of surgery) or 12<sup>th</sup> (house that indicates hospitalization, confinement to bed). The same sub lord should also in some manner be connected to Mars, the Karaka for Knives (Surgery). Operation takes place in the conjoint period of 6, 8 12<sup>th</sup> houses.

#### **IX cusp:**

1. Longevity of father: Houses 3 and 10<sup>th</sup> and bhadrakasthanas reckoned in terms of IX being movable, fixed and common signs.

Sub lord of the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp signifying other than the above houses i.e. 9, 11, 1, 6 for long life of the father.

2. 9<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifying 1 and 11, paternal properties are sure.

3. 9<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord connected to 3, 9 and 10, indicates pilgrimage and journey to Holy places.

4. Who is an Astrologer: If the sub lord of the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the star of planets signifying 2, 9 and 11, one can become successful astrologer. Jupiter and Moon should be connected to 9 and 12.

## X cusp:

1. Employment: Houses 2, 6, 10 and 11, Sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp.
2. Promotion: Houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 sub of 10 and 6.
3. Pilgrimage: Houses 3, 9 and 10 sub of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp.
4. Disposal of Immovable property: Houses 3, 5 and 10 sub of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp signifying 3, 5 and 10.
5. Income Tax trouble: Houses 7, 8 and 12 sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp.
6. If the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord signifies 7, his profession (main) is business and if signifies 6, profession is service.
7. For reinstatement in service, the sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp signifies 2, 6 and 10; and will never be reinstated if signifies 1, 5, 9 and 12.
8. For one to earn by self exertion, the sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp should be a signifier of 2 (the house of self acquisition) or 10 (the house of profession). If the sub lord of 10<sup>th</sup> connected to 6, one earns by service. If the sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup>, one earns by business. If the sub lord of 10<sup>th</sup> cusp is connected with a dual sign and with both 6 and 7, one will earn by service as well as business and so on.
9. POLITICS: The sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp should signify 1, 6, 9, 10 and 11 and planets Jupiter Mercury, Mars and Saturn also should have connection to 10<sup>th</sup>.

For Jupiter - Celestial Chief Minister

For Mercury - Messenger of God

For Mars - Commander in Chief

For Saturn - position of trust

For Ascendant - Denotes success

For 6<sup>th</sup> - Defeat of opponents

For 9<sup>th</sup> - General fortune

For 10<sup>th</sup> - honour and popularity

For 11<sup>th</sup> - Ambition achieved

10. If the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is Saturn and signifies 11<sup>th</sup> house, one will earn money through illegal ways.

11. If the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is total signifier of 7<sup>th</sup> house and in no way it has connection with any other house - he will be a man of public activities without any material happiness or return.

#### XI cusp:

1. Reunion with the husband: Houses 2, 7 and 11; sub of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp signifying 2, 7 and 11; fructification in the conjoining period of signifiers of 2, 7, 11.

2. Recovery of the lost property: Sub lord of the XI th cusp signifying Houses 2, 6 and 11 and frutification in their conjoint period.

3. Return of the missing person: Sub lord of the XI th cusp signifying 2, 4, 6 and 11. In the conjoining period of the signifiers of 2, 8 and 11.

4. Will I tap water: If the sub lord of the XI cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet in a watery sign you will tap water. If in a barren sign, cannot tap water.

5. If the sub lord of the XI cusp signifies 1 and 2, and also XIth; one has success in any enterprise he undertakes and there is fulfillment of his desires.

6. If the sub lord of the XI cusp is in the XII bhava or connected in any manner to 12<sup>th</sup>, and also connected to IX and

XI it shows his success in his attempts to do research and the sub lord's placement in 12, indicates doing so in a foreign country.

7. If the sub lord of the XI cusp in the constellation of the significators of IV and IX and in some way connected to Jupiter, PHD is got. If the same sub lord is in a movable sign, he will become PHd very early.

8. For winning election, the sub lord of the XI cusp should signify 1, 6, 10 and 11 and for failure 5, 8 and 12.

For no of seats in an election, Fortuna is to be looked into.

9. For prosperity of an instituion; the sub lord of the XI cusp signifies 6 and 10, prosperity is promised.

10. Sub lord of the XI cusp signifying any of the Houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11, will have friends who will be helpful and beneficial.

11. Interview: If the sub lord of the XI cusp is Direct and signifies 3 and 9, Interview is successful, in the conjoining period of 3 and 9.

12. Child's return from school: This is strictly worked out on number given by the mother of the child.

If the sub lord of the XI cusp signifies 5 and 11, child will return when the transiting lagna degree touches the 5 and 11 significators.

13. If the sub lord of the XI cusp signifies 2, 6 and 11, in all cases of theft, lost property will be recovered, if the significators of 2, 6 and 11 agrees with the ruling planets.

14. Marital life is indicated by the sub lord of the VII cusp, but the nature of marital life is assessed through the sub lord of the XI cusp only.

15. To get party ticket for assembly election: XI cusp sub lord should be the signifier of III, being the house for agreement or permission to go ahead with the election.

16. The XI cusp sub lord signifying 5, 10 and 11 shows Siddhi following Initiation. 5<sup>th</sup> shows manthra, 10<sup>th</sup> tells regular practice and XIth points to achievement.

17. If the sub lord of the XI cusp is a signifier of houses 2, 5, 7 or 11 perfect harmony and happy matrimonial life is indicated.

18. If the sub lord of the XI cusp is a signifier of 6 and 12, there is no cure or recovery from illness. If the same sub lord signifies 5 and 11, recovery from illness is promised.

#### XII cusp:

1. Foreign trip: Houses 3, 9 and 12.

Sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp should signify 3 or 9 or 12. (3 shows leaving home and home land; 9<sup>th</sup> shows long journey; 12 tells new atmosphere and environment)

2. Loss of reputation: Sub lord of the XII cusp signifying VIII and XII; and happens in the conjoining period of the signifiers of VIII and XII.

3. If the sub lord of the XII cusp is a signifier of 3 or 9 or 12 and also a strong signifier of VI th, trip is there on foreign assignment.

4. if the sub lord of the XII cusp signifies 2, 3, 8 and 12 and Rahu also well connected to the sub lord, Imprisonment is indicated (preferably Rahu be the sub lord itself and signify 3, 8 and 12)

2: afflicted - separation from family

3: Leaving home and residence

## 8 : Restriction in movements

12. Confinement within 4 walls and life in entirely different surroundings.

5. If the sub lord of the XII cusp is a natural benefic and signifies 2, 6 and 11, one is lucky in all and there will be more return within expenses.

6. The defects are shown by the sub lord of the XII th cusp. For a native to have a defect, the sub ord of the XII th cusp should be a signifier of one of the evil houses 6, 8 or 12. The nature of the sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp and bhava (s), it signifies throw light on the part of the body affected.

7. If the sub lord of the XII cusp signifies 6, 8 and 12 and some way connected to II nd house, major defect to left eye is shown.

8. If a person is cheated by another, then the sub lord of the XII the cusp will be in the constellation of planets signifying V and VIII; and at the same time the planets connected with the signifiers are mostly Saturn and Mercury.

The above matters are consolidated purely for the benefit of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati students.

I am open for correction from the Krishnamurti Padhdhati stalwarts and on hearing from them, the corrections may please be carried out by the Editor of Astrology and Athrishta. The same be advised very early so that Krishnamurti Padhdhati students are benefited well and early.

With pranams to our GURUJI.

**GOOK LUCK.**

## **ASTROLOGY : TRADITIONAL AND KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI**

### **(NATAL HOROSCOPY)**

Followers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati are fortunate in the sense that the late lamented Guruji K.S. Krishnamurti, has handed down to posterity the priceless knowledge and wisdom in the form of Krishnamurti padhdhati which aids to arrive at correct predictions without any contradictions and without memorizing any sloka. Rules are simple and crystal clear. Predictions prove very correct and no ifs and buts. Still followers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati some times encounter difficulties in predicting. It is not the fault of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, rather it lies with the interpreter who brings his "wishful thinking" in the predictions. The writer of this article is a votary of Krishnamurti padhdhati since April 1963, blends traditional, with Krishnamurti padhdhati while reading afflictions concerning childlessness, supra dosha, pretha badha and other badhas.

Five golden rules are the gift of Sri Uchishta Maha Ganapathy in the form of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

- 1.. Adopt and follow Krishnamurti padhdhati Ayanamsa only.
2. Sub lord of lagna must be connected in some manner with the birth star of a native.
3. Selection of signifiers - Rule is ever universal.
4. Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra lords are connected with ruling planet at birth for fulfillment of any desire or event.
5. Discovery of ruling planet for anything either in natal or Horary and for arriving at period fulfillment.

In the light of the above theory, a natal chart is erected below indicating the occurrence of two happy events. Marriage on 15-3-1971 and birth of first female child on 22-1-72

**Chart :**

XII 23-09	I.Asc. 27-30	Uranus 24-00 II 25-32 Mars 25-52	Rahu 13-33 III 21-28 Ven. 25-37 Sat. 26-59
XI 19-02	20-8-1945 Monday 11-31 p.m. (Actual I.S.T) 12-31 A.M. (War-Time) Place : 12-30 N 75 E Ayanamsa : 22-59 (KP) Balance Dasa at Birth Sun Dasa 4Y-11M-21D		IV 18-29
X 18-29	Moon 28-56-40 IX 21-28 Kethu 13-33		Merc. (R) 4-05 Sun 4-20 V 19-02
Moon 28-56-40 IX 21-28 Kethu 13-33	VIII 25-32	VII 27-30	Jup. 6-05 Nep. 1.1-48 For. 22-08 VI 23-09

Planets	Rasi Lord	Star Lord	Sub lord
Sun	Sun	Kethu	Moon
Moon	Jupiter	Sun	Mars
Mars	Venus	Mars	Rahu
Neptune (R)	Sun	Kethu	Moon
Jupiter	Mercury	Sun	Mercury
Venus	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury
Saturn	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus
Rahu	Mercury	Rahu	Mercury
Kethu	Jupiter	Venus	Venus
Uranus	Venus	Mars	Mars
Neptune	Mercury	Moon	Mars
Fortuna	Mercury	Moon	Venus

<b>Houses</b>	<b>Rasi Lord</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sub Lord</b>
I	Mars	Sun	Moon
II	Venus	Mars	Rahu
V	Sun	Venus	Rahu
VII	Venus	Jupiter	Venus
XI	Saturn	Rahu	Moon

Moon who is the sub lord of Lagna, is in the birth star of the native viz. Uthrashada. So lagna cusp is correct.

Marriage was celebrated in Rahu dasa, Guru bhukthi, Budha anthra.

Is the marriage promised or Not? Yes, it is.

Sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is Sukra. Sukra lords over 2 and 7 houses, and is placed in the 3<sup>rd</sup> house. Lord of 7 in third house indicates among other things, one living at a short distance and is a distant relation. This aspect is correct in the case of this native's husband.

Rahu is in the second house conjoined with Venus (Lord of 2 and 7) and Saturn (Lord of 11). Rahu is also the constellation lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp itself. The native was born on Monday and Moon aspects Rahu. Rahu is in its own star and its sub lord Mercury (Lord of 3 and 6) is in the star of Kethu who is conjoined with Moon (ruling planet). This Mercury is in rapt conjunction with Sun, lord of fifth bhava and also the birth star of the lady. A node will act it is conjoined, or aspected and then represent the lord of the house.

Rahu Dasa Guru Bhukthi started on 23-4-1970. During Budha Anthra (commencend on 5-1-1971) an alliance was received (Budha Lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> bhava and for quick results) and settled. Marriage was celebrated on 15-3-1971 (Monday ruling planet at birth) when Moon was transiting swathi star in Thula rasi, Guru, the Bhukthinatha is the constellation lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp, besides is in the fifth bhava, in the star of Sun (ruling planet at birth) and in the sub of Budha. Guru was transiting Vrischika (12<sup>th</sup> from moon

sign and 8<sup>th</sup> from Lagna, and as per cusp position seventh bhava from lagna. Gochara results are mainly read from Lagna bhava as per stellar and sub division method except when Guru is in 6, 8 and 12 from Moon Rasi, the results indicated in traditional system, applies partly.

Guru lord of 9<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses in 5<sup>th</sup> house and is in the star of Sun lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> house. Budha sub lord of Guru's position is connected with Sun lord of 5<sup>th</sup> house. Hence a child was born on 22-1-1972 in Rahu Dasa Guru Bhukthi Moon Anthra. It is worthy to note that the Dass, Bhukthi and Anthra are connected with the ruling planet at birth for the fulfillment of events. Long Live Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

**GOOD LUCK.**

## RETRIEVING LANDS FROM TENANT

A gentleman had a parcel of land in a village in Tiruchi District (South India), which was occupied by a tenant, who never gave even a grain to the owner for the past three years. The owner wanted to take possession of the land for self-cultivation, but the tenant was evading by dilatory tactics. In the circumstances, the owner of the land wanted to know if at all he would be successful in his efforts to get back the land and whether he should prefer a civil suit or launch criminal proceedings against the tenant.

The number given was 222, and the matter was judged at Madras at 3-47 p.m on Monday, the 22<sup>nd</sup> December, 1980.

### Chart:

II 25°17'52"	III 26°54'26"	IV 23°54'26"	Moon 16°06' V 19°54'26"
I 20°00'00"			VI 17°54'26" Rahu 19°33'
Kethu 19°33' XII 17°54'26"			VII 20°0'0" For 28°51'0"
Mars 29°52' XI 19°54'26" Sun 7°15'. Merc. 2°19'	X 23°54'26" Ven. 11°42'	IX 26°54'26'	Jup. 15°-12' Sat. 15°-38' VIII 25° 17' 52"

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Moon	Rahu	Venus

Mars	Sun	Rahu
Mercury	Kethu	Venus
Jupiter	Moon	Jupiter
Venus	Saturn	Moon
Saturn	Moon	Jupiter
Rahu	Mercury	Venus
Kethu	Moon	Mercury
Fortuna	Sun	Mars

The Moon, who indicates the query, is in the 4<sup>th</sup> house, denoting land, in the star of Rahu in 6, denoting dispute. Moon is in the sub of Venus. Venus by nature is compromising and likes to avoid fighting and violence. Hence, there will be no hand-to-hand fight or bloodshed.

Similarly, in all questions, the Ascendant should also be judged. The Ascendant is in constellation and sub of Rahu. Rahu is in the 6<sup>th</sup> house, in the constellation of Mercury and sub of Venus. Houses 6 and 8 denote the tenant and his going away while Venus shows peaceful atmosphere and land.

If the tenant is to vacate and the querent is to regain possession of the land, the 8<sup>th</sup> house is to be connected to the 6<sup>th</sup> house also and the actual taking over will be in the conjoint period of the significators of the houses 6 and 8.

The chart indicates some other matters also. Saturn in the 7<sup>th</sup> house reveals that the person who is for the time being in possession of the land is a cunning and calculative fellow, and it is a long drawn-out matter. Jupiter, a legal planet in 7 shows legal proceedings. As both the planets are in the constellation of lord of 6 and sub of lord of 11, the querent must ultimately succeed. As mars, from 11<sup>th</sup> house aspects the dasanatha Rahu, there will be something happening, which will be surprising and dramatic.

Rahu in 6. Moon in Arudra in the sub of Venus. Lord of 6 Moon, has Jupiter and Saturn in Hastha, in the sub of Jupiter.

Kethu in Saravanam is in the sub of Mercury, lord of 8. No-planet in 8. Lord of 8 is Mercury. Rahu in Aslesha Venus Sub. It will be noticed that some of the planets are in Venus sub, lord of 4, which is the 11<sup>th</sup> house from the 6<sup>th</sup> denoting the tenant. Hence, this requires a detailed note.

According to this horary figure, Rahu dasa, Venus Bhukthi, Rahu anthra operates upto 24-4-81. Rahu in the 6<sup>th</sup> house refers to the tenant, in the star of Mercury, lord of 8, denotes the tenant going out, the sub being Venus shows that the process is smooth. But then, Venus is lord of 11 from 6, denoting gain to the tenant. How are we to infer that Rahu in such a Venus sub will favour the querent? In this context, it is necessary to understand how the sub responds. The sub lord indicates matter by its lordship, occupation and nature (Karakathuam). From the lagna, Venus is lord of 4 as well as signifier of 4. The 4<sup>th</sup> house from lagna indicates lands or buildings of querent. Here we are concerned only with lands. She is signifier of 9 from lagna. The 9<sup>th</sup> house is the 12<sup>th</sup> to the 10<sup>th</sup>. Taking the 7<sup>th</sup> house as the person with whom the querent deals, 10<sup>th</sup> house indicates the possessions, of the persons indicated by the 7<sup>th</sup> house. When the 12<sup>th</sup> house to the 10<sup>th</sup> house operates, it shows loss of the possessions of the persons indicated by the 7<sup>th</sup> house. Venus by nature indicates partner in life, or conveyance. We are not concerned, with any of them. Venus who is the bhukthi lord, is in the constellation of Saturn in 7 as lord of 1 and 11, in the sub of Moon lord of 6 in 4. Venus being a signifier of 1 and 7 is good and favourable to the querent, as a signifier of 12 and 7 is favourable to the other person. This is a complication.

The dasantha is in the sub of Venus, who is a signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> house among others. When a planet is in the sub of another planet which is a benefic, in the bhukthi of the sub lord something must happen in favour of the querent. Since Venus plays a dual role, how are we to say that Venus will favour the querent in Rahu dasa? Venus is forming a dexter trine, which is the most beneficial

aspect which can bring matters to perfection with the least effort. Another Rule is when 'A' dasa 'B' bhukthi operates and 'A' is a benefic, 'A' will give desirable results in 'A' anthra. But Rahu is in the sub of Venus.

In a query regarding financial matters, let us say that the significators of the 2<sup>nd</sup> house is in the sub of Venus, lord of 5 and 12 to a Mithuna lagna native. It shows that as Venus is lord of 12 the native will lose money. As Venus is also lord of 5, the loss may be due to children, speculation, love affair etc, or as it is Venus, loss may be due to women, conveyance, etc. Thus the sub explains how the loss is sustained. In the same way, the dasanatha Rahu in the sub of Venus being a signifier of the 4<sup>th</sup> house shows land and Rahu in 6 in the star of land of 8 shows the tenant going away. Since Venus has to play a dual role and is in good aspect to the dasanatha, Venus will toe the line of the dasanatha. As the anthra is also that of Rahu, Rahu is to give the most desirable results to the querent, in the bhukthi of Venus, who is the sub lord of Rahu. Venus will disappoint the tenant. Therefore, the querent should get possession of this land in Rahu dasa, Venus bhukthi, Rahu anthra, before 24<sup>th</sup> April, 1981. In this period when Sun transits in Sathabisha Rahu sub (as Venus aspects Rahu Venus sub has been rejected), on a Monday or Friday, Rahu or Venus star-day the querent should get possession of his land. This will be mostly on Friday, February 20, Poorvaphalaguni.

How to go about the matter is the next question. The 11<sup>th</sup> house indicating realization of ambition is in Sagittarius, and Mars occupies the 11<sup>th</sup> house. There are no planets in any of the stars of Mars. Mars is a very strong signifier of the 11<sup>th</sup> house in the sub of Rahu in 6, very good. Mars in the constellation of Sun in 10 indicates grand successs and a change in the present set up, as Sun is in 12 to Mars. Mars aspecting Rahu gives courage to the querent to take a bold action.

Whenever Mars is the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and is a benefic, depending on the query, or is the signifier of the 11<sup>th</sup> house, it will not rest content till the set purpose is achieved. Mars, in civil life, indicates police, use of force and audaciousness, for success to querent, as a signifier of the 11<sup>th</sup> house. The ball set rolling on the week-days and star days of Mars will ensure success. As such the querent was asked to lodge a strong complaint with the police on the 30<sup>th</sup> December, 1980, which was a Tuesday coinciding with Chitra, and the Thithi was Navami, (nobody in the normal circumstances would like to start anything new on Tuesday in this thithi) or take the law into his own hands and proceed.

Anxiously awaiting the date, he lodged a complaint with the police on 30<sup>th</sup> December. On the 7<sup>th</sup> January or so he had the sad comment to offer that he was very much disappointed that the police had not initiated any action so far, to which the encouraging booster under which I took shelter now that 20<sup>th</sup> February was still very far away. On 11<sup>th</sup> January, it was communicated that the police had obtained an undertaking from the brother of the tenant that he would not interfere in the matter. Another brother was still at large. Day, passed on incipiently. All of a sudden, on 21<sup>st</sup> February 1981, the querent and a few farm labourers entered the land, harvested the standing crop and took possession of the land. There was nobody who could raise a finger against the querent. Nor did the tenant turn that side when the harvesting operation was going on. This is the story of how the querent got possession of this land, though the matter was hanging fire for the past three years. He could have embarked on such an action in 1978 itself, but the planets gave him courage and forced the issue only in February 1981, in line with the adage that "there is a time for everything".

**GOOD LUCK!**

## ON BUYING A VEHICLE

Jyothish Sastra is a vast and ancient science. It dates back to antiquity. It is divided into three branches (1) Sidhanta Sastra, (2) Hora Sastra (3) Samhita Sastra. Of course first two are the most important. Sidhanta Sastra is known as Astronomy dealing with heavenly bodies and Hora Sastra astrology recognizing their effects upon terrestrial affairs. But Hora Sastra is the most difficult and much less understood. Everybody is curious to know the unknown future and see what is destined for him. Astrology alone can aid him in this respect.

In India, when Astrology was fast, losing its hold, our revered Guruji Late Professor Krishnamurti laboured hard to make astrology as perfect a science as any other. He codified the principles enunciated in old texts and added much more material and method. He was the first to dwell elaborately on the efficacy of the nakshatras and their sub division. This has brought a revolution in predictive astrology. After years of deep research he discovered the influence of the star and "sub".

A gentleman, who came to me, stated that he had borrowed some money from a Bank for purchasing a motor cycle and wanted to know whether he would buy the vehicle on the date fixed,

On being asked, the querent gave the number 125 between 1 and 249. The question was taken up for analysis at latitude 20° - 30' N and longitude 86° - 28' E on 8-7-1980 at 9 a.m. (Indian Standard Time).

Balance of Ravi Mahadasa at query: 4 years 5 months 25 days. For vehicle, the houses to be perused are 4, 9, 10 and 11. The significatos of these bhavas, and will in their conjoint period, cause the event.

The significators are (1) the planets in the constellation of the occupants of 4, 9, 10 and 11. (2) the planets in houses 4, 9, 10 and 11, (3) the planets in the constellations of lords of houses 4, 9, 10 and 11 (4) and the lord of houses 4, 9, 10 and 11.

### Chart

VI 1-45	VII 0-0 VIII 29-45	Moon 0-37-30 Venus 22-37-26 IX 28-45	Sun 22-38-21 Mercury 28-23-45 X 29-45
V 0-45	No.125 Date of Judgement : 8-7-1980 Time of Judgement : 9-00 a.m. (IST) Latitude : 20-30 Longitude : 86-28	Rahu 28-24-34	XI 0-45 Mars 5-04-48 Jup 13-44-27 Sat 28-29-45
Kethu 28-24-35			
IV 29-45	III 28-45	II 29-45 Lagna 0-0	XII 1-45

Now we see that the 4<sup>th</sup> house is occupied by Kethu. The nakshatras Aswini, Moolam, Makham are ruled by Kethu. Mars is posited in Moolam. Jupiter is the owner of the fourth house. Sun and Mercury are posited in Jupiter's star. So Mars, Kethu, Jupiter, Sun, Mercury are the significators of the 4<sup>th</sup> house. The 9<sup>th</sup> house begins in Taurus 28° - 45' and extends upto Gemini 29° - 45'. Sun and Mercury are in the ninth bhava. Moon and Saturn are in Sun's star and Rahu is in Mercury's star. Venus is the owner of the 9<sup>th</sup> house. Jupiter alone is in Venus star. So Sun, Moon, Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Venus and Jupiter are the significators of the 9<sup>th</sup> house.

---

The 10<sup>th</sup> house begins in Gemini 29° - 45' and ends in Leo 0 45'. Rahu alone occupies the 10<sup>th</sup> bhava. There is no planet in Rahu's star. Mercury is the lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> house. Rahu is in Mercury's star Ashlesha. Hence Rahu and Mercury are the significators of the 10<sup>th</sup> bhava.

The 11<sup>th</sup> house extends from Leo 0-45 to Virgo 1-45 Mars, Jupiter and Saturn occupy the 11<sup>th</sup> bhava. None of the planets are placed in the constellation of Saturn. Kethu is in Mars star Dhanishta. Sun and Mercury are posited in the constellation of Jupiter. Sun is the owner of the 11<sup>th</sup> house. Moon and Saturn are in Sun's star. So, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Sun, Mercury, Kethu are the signifier of the 11<sup>th</sup> bhava.

When so many planets signify a matter, then Guruji has given a most simple, sure and scientific method of finding out the strongest significatos which can cause the event to fructify in their conjoint period in the Vimshottari dasa system. This is the Theory of Ruling Planets.

The day is Tuesday governed by mars. The sign transited by Moon is Taurus owned by Venus. The constellation transited by Moon is Krithika ruled by Sun. The Lagna is Leo owned by Sun. Therefore the ruling planets, are Mars, Venus and Sun. Among the ruling planets, the Sun is the strongest signifiator and so it will give vehicle during its period.

At the time of judgement, Sun Dasa balance is 4 years 5 months 25 days. Also Sun Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi and Saturn Anthra balance is 0 years 0 month, 12 days only. Saturn is not strong. After Saturn Anthra, Mercury Anthra will begin after 12 days pass. Mercury is in the star of Jupiter, lord of 4 (vehicle) and 6 (borrowing) and sub of Venus, Vahana karaka. Mercury also aspects the 4<sup>th</sup>. Sun and Rahu, dasa and Bhukthi lords, are the star and sub lords of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp. Mercury is conjoined with Sun and both aspect the 4<sup>th</sup>.

While we find Mercury anthra in Sun dasa, Rahu bhukthi quite fruitful, Mercury is retrograde till 11<sup>th</sup> August. Thereafter only the vehicle can be purchased. The day would be when the 11<sup>th</sup> lord and also the lord of the dasa Sun, crosses the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and the star of Kethu placed in the 4<sup>th</sup> house i.e. 18<sup>th</sup> August 1980. On that day, the Moon will be in Anthra lord Mercury's rasi Mithuna in Bhukthi lord, Rahu's star. The 4<sup>th</sup> lord, Jupiter, will transit the star of anthra lord. Mercury, and in the sub of lord of 4<sup>th</sup> in conjunction with Venus, lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> (acquisition). The 4<sup>th</sup> lord, significantly, is close to the natal position of Rahu, bhukthi lord Rahu too transits favourably in the 11<sup>th</sup> house in Sun's sign simha in the star of Venus and sub of Sun, dasa lord, in close conjunction to the radical, position of Jupiter, the 4<sup>th</sup> lord.

Really the querent purchased the vehicle on August 18 exactly as predicted I was thrilled to hear the prediction, based solely on the principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, coming true to the date.

**GOOD LUCK!**

## **THEFT ARTICLES REVEALED THROUGH KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI**

One of my consultants, a resident of Erode, had written to me that he had lost some articles valued around Rs.4000/- and was very anxious to know whether he would regain the same. He had also furnished a number '211' between 1 and 249.

### **A. Details : Number given 211 (1 to 249)**

Nature of query: I have lost some articles by theft. Kindly predict the nature of the articles lost by theft, the description of the person who had stolen them and whether and when I would regain the lost property

Date of Judgement : 2-10-1980  
Time of Judgmeent : 9.20 a.m. IST at Madras  
                          Ayanamsa 23° - 29'  
                          (K.S. Krishnamurti)

Balance in "Jupiter" dasa at the time of judgement 6y-6m-7d

### **B. ruling planets**

Day lord	- Jupiter (Thursday)
Lagna Lord	- Mars (Scorpio)
Lagna Star Lord	- Jupiter (Visakam)
Moon Rasi Lord	- Mercury (Gemini)
Moon Star Lord	- Jupiter (Punarvasu)
Lagna Sub Lord	- Rahu
Moon Sub Lord	- Venus

### C. Chart

II 10-48-32	III 12-48-32	IV 11-48-32	V 7-48-32 Moon 27-54
Asc. 4-53-20	Nirayana horary Chart for No. 211		VI 4-48-32 Rahu 23-51
Kethu 23-51 XII 4-48-32			Venus 3-19 VII 4-53-20
XI 7-48-32	X 11-48-32	Mars 29-23 IX 12-48-32 Merc. 9-15	Jup 1-58 Sat 7-50 VIII 10-48-32 Sun 15-37

### D. Planetary Positions

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Moon	Jupiter
Moon	Jupiter	Venus
Mars	Jupiter	Sun
Mercury	Rahu	Jupiter
Jupiter	Sun	Jupiter
Venus	Kethu	Sun
Saturn	Sun	Venus
Rahu	Mercury	Mars
Kethu	Mars	Mars

## E. Cuspal Positions:

Cusps	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Acendant	Saturn	Mars	Sun
II	Jupiter	Saturn	Sun
V	Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
VI	Moon	Saturn	Saturn
VII	Sun	Kethu	Mars
VIII	Mercury	Moon	Moon
XI	Jupiter	Kethu	Jupiter
XII	Saturn	Sun	Saturn

### Analysis:

The lagna indicates the querent. The 7<sup>th</sup> house denotes the thief and theft itself. The 2<sup>nd</sup> house from the lagna indicates the liquid assets or movable goods and the bank balance of the querent. The 6<sup>th</sup> house indicates recovery of the lost property (12<sup>th</sup> to the thief's Lagna) and the 11<sup>th</sup> shows fulfillment of desire).

The 8<sup>th</sup> house, being the 2<sup>nd</sup> from the 7<sup>th</sup>. (Thief and theft) indicates the stolen property, the 5<sup>th</sup> house the thief's gain (11<sup>th</sup> to the 7<sup>th</sup>) and the 12<sup>th</sup> his gain and success.

The description of the thief can be judged from the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord and its signifiers. If the 7<sup>th</sup> house signifier be Mercury, he is very young. It Venus, a youthful but yet young female. Mars shows him to be full of age, Jupiter of middle age and Saturn old people. If it is Sun, he is very young and well built. If it is Moon, then the age of the thief be that of the querent. The sex of the thief can also be found by the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp and its signifiers.

If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is signifier of lagna, then the thief will be a well known person who frequents the house and one who has already created impression for honesty.

If it is connected to 2<sup>nd</sup> house, the thief will be one of the family members. If it is connected to 3<sup>rd</sup> house, then the neighbours younger brothers or messenger. If it be connected to 4<sup>th</sup> house, he is one who resides in the same house or compound. If it is connected to 5<sup>th</sup> house, the thief will be one of his own children or an artist who frequents the house or a person with whom the querent has developed love or having some pleasure pursuits. If it is connected to 6<sup>th</sup> house, the thief must be the servant. If it is connected to 8<sup>th</sup> house, the thief will be the gardener, wasberman or sweeper. If the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is a signifier of the 9<sup>th</sup> house, then the thief is a stranger and of a different caste and a religious person in disguise, if it is a signifier of 10<sup>th</sup> house, the thief is one in respectable circumstances or a businessman. If it is connected to 11<sup>th</sup> house, then the thief will be a friend or elder brother. If the signifier of the 7<sup>th</sup> house connected to 12<sup>th</sup> house, poor fellow, a person in miserable condition and one who always indulges in stealing.

#### **Recovery of the lost property:**

If the signifiers of houses 2, 6 and 11 (counted from the house indicating the person whose property has been lost) agree with the ruling planets of the day, the property will be recovered. If the ruling planets are connected to houses 5, 8 and 12, it is lost once for all. The time of recovery of the lost property will be during the conjoint period of the signifiers of houses 2, 6 and 11.

With this let us proceed with the above Horary chart for the benefit of the readers of this esteemed magazine "Astrology and Athrishta" and also for Krishnamurti padhdhati students.

In the Horary chart discussion, the sublord of the lagna is Sun. Sun is also lord of 7<sup>th</sup> (thief and Theft) house. Sun is posited in the 8<sup>th</sup> house. It is in the star of Moon in 5 and also a signifier of 7<sup>th</sup> house. Sun in the sub of Jupiter, lord of 2 in the 7<sup>th</sup> house. Hence the sub lord of the lagna clearly reveals that the nature of the query is related to the theft.

The querent had asked me to predict the nature of the articles stolen. The stolen articles are indicated by the 8<sup>th</sup> house, because the 8<sup>th</sup> house is 2<sup>nd</sup> to 7<sup>th</sup> (theft). The sub lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp is Moon, Moon posited in the 5<sup>th</sup> house. Moon is in the constellation of Jupiter and in the sub of Venus. Jupiter denotes gold and Venus gold ornaments, Venus also denotes textiles, some fancy goods, garments and articles of constant use such as radio, fan, watch etc. Hence I concluded that the querent should have lost articles like gold and gold ornaments, textiles, radio, watch, etc, and the same was conveyed to the querent through a letter on 2-10-1980.

I had also informed him that the thief would be a person not known to him, because the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mars, a masculine planet, in a male sign. The sub lord is also posited in the 9<sup>th</sup> house. I came to the conclusion that the thief would be a male and also a stranger belonging to another place and of a different caste and a stranger completely.

#### Whether the articles will be recovered?

The sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp is Sun. Sun is in the 8<sup>th</sup> house and is in the star of Moon in the 5<sup>th</sup> house. Hence the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp sub lord is not promising the recovery.

The sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is Saturn. Saturn is in the 7<sup>th</sup> as lord of 1 and 12. Saturn is in the star of Sun in 8<sup>th</sup> house. Hence, the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord also not promising the recovery.

The 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is lord of 2 and 11. But Jupiter is posited in the 7<sup>th</sup> house is in the constellation of Sun in the 8<sup>th</sup> and Jupiter is in his own sub also. Hence all the sub lords of houses, 2, 6 and 11 are signifying strongly the houses 5, 8 and 12. I came to the conclusion that the articles will not be recovered.

In Ruling Planets also Jupiter and Mars came as stronger Ruling Planets. Jupiter and Mars are well connected to houses 5, 8 and 12 and not connected to houses 2, 6 and 11.

At the time of judgment, Jupiter dasa was in operation. Jupiter dasa extends upto 9-4-87 Jupiter in the 7<sup>th</sup> and in the star of Sun in 8<sup>th</sup> and Jupiter is also in his own sub. The Bhukthi of Venus operates upto 21-10-81. Venus, lord of 4 and 9, is posited on the cusp of 7<sup>th</sup> (1° - orb) and is in the star of Kethu in the 12<sup>th</sup> house. Venus is also in the sub of Sun in 8 signifying 5<sup>th</sup> house. Hence Jupiter dasa and Venus bhukthi are well connected to houses 5, 8 and 12 and hence I wrote to him without any hesitation that the lost property and articles will not be recovered at all.

The querent wrote to me in reply on 15-10-1980, that the theft took place on the midnight of 14-9-80, i.e. at the time when Jupiter dasa Venus Bhukthi, Jupiter Anthra and Venus Sookshma was operating. Mars, Jupiter, Venus are very strong significators of houses 5, 8 and 12. He had also added that the following articles were lost: (1) Gold ring (2) Wrist Watch (3) Pants and Shirts (4) Tour bag (5) Slippers and (6) A bunch of Keys. He further added that in spite of his vigorous searching and lodging a police complaint no positive information had been received so far.

It is needless to say that such an accurate prediction can only be possible by applying the Krishnamurti Padhdhati system.

With pranams to our "Guruji"

**GOOD LUCK!**

## CHILD BIRTH AND THE WONDERFUL BEHAVIOUR OF SUB

Child birth is a sensational and sensitive subject. The theory of pregnancy has volumes to say about the development of child in mother's womb. In modern days, this science has made further strides producing test tube child. No doubt the present generation is thus thrilled about all this development connected with pregnancy and procreation.

Now, the question is: Can the medical science exactly find out when the actual birth will take place and what will be the sex of the expected baby? The answer is "No". A mother develops labour pain but this does not signify that child birth is immediately assured. Again as a second step, the same mother is admitted into a maternity ward. Here also in most cases the birth is delayed and the anxious mother is even sent back home with instructions, to report back after a week or ten days. Finally the anxious mother returns to the hospital at the scheduled time. Alas! The birth takes place either in the natural way or resorting to major or minor surgical operation medically termed as 'caesarean'.

All this goes to prove that medical science, strictly speaking, has yet to develop proper biological diagnosis and come out with crystal clear assurance as to when actually the birth will take place to forecast in advance whether the struggling mother really needs a caesarean operation. There is also no proper system to study whether the expected baby will be male or female. So in a nutshell the significance connected with date, time and manner of birth still poses an interesting and intriguing study.

Now, it is here the science of astrology comes into play. While the medical man has to examine the expectant mother, the astrologer who has not at all seen the subject and is far away from the scene, comes out with a proper solution. He is in a position

to say when the birth will take place and what will be the sex of the child and whether a safe delivery is assured or there is need for surgical operation.

We have inherited a treasure of knowledge regarding pregnancy and child birth from our ancient rishies who were well versed in astrology and medical science. Our ancestors thought that astrology and medical science were interlinked and only a person well versed in astrology could become a good physician. It is said of Hippocrates, the 'Father of Medicine' that he once remarked, "A physician without a knowledge of astrology has no right to call himself a physician".

Whether it is Astrology or Astronomy, Biology or Botany, Chemistry or Criminology or for that matter any other science, our ancients had left a great fund of knowledge. It is indeed a pity that the modern world of science does not care to make the best use of the teachings of ancient India known as the cradle of culture, civilization and human progress. A rigorous research and development in conjunction with the past and the present is an absolute necessity in the interest of human welfare and posterity.

Our revered late Guruji diligently made a scientific and analytical study of the astrological works of the past and the present and all his life long research culminated in the discovery of the exact efficacy of the star and sub. It is this theory of 'sub' that crowned him with success, because it is the sub that is the deciding factor in the fructification of events. Well, what is this sub? The zodiac is spatially divided into 27 constellations and each constellation is subdivided into 9 parts in the manner of Vimshottari dasa time division. This sub divisions is called the SUB. For details the readers are requested to go through K.P. Rader No.III Advance Stellar Astrology (Theoretical) pages 59 to 105.

Now, to come to the subject of child birth, let me narrate my recent experience in the application of the sub for the benefit of the esteemed readers.

On 15-4-1980, exactly at 8.40 p.m. a friend of mine called on me at my residence earnestly requesting me to solve his problem. I observed that he was very cautious and did not even divulge to me the reason for his sudden call which made me to feel as if he wanted to test me. Anyway, as the gentleman was in agony and in great depression, I asked him to furnish any number within 1 to 249 and soon the answer came as 117. In accordance with the principles as enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati a horray chart with a view of finding out what really was in his mind and what the astrological portent were, was prepared for the Ascendant corresponding to the number given which is reproduced below:

### Chart

VII 17-46-40 Mercury 7-55	VIII 23-38 Sun 2-18 Moon 8-58	Venus 17-42 IX 22-38	X 22-38
VI 23-35 Kethu 2-50	No 117 Taken up for consideration on 15-4-80 at 8-40 p.m. At Madras Avanamsa Krishnamurthi Padhdhati 23-29.	XI 22-38	Rahu 2-50 Mars 2-54 Jup (R) 6-55 XII 23-38 Sat (R) 27-50
V 22-38	III 23-38	II 23-33	Asc 17-46-40
IV 22-38			

## Ruling planets

Day Lord	Mars
Moon Sign Lord	Mars
Moon Star Lord	Kethu
Ascendant Lord	Mars
Ascendant Star Lord	Saturn

## Planetary Position

Planet	Star	Sub Lord
Ascendant	Hastham	Mercury
Sun	Aswathi	Venus
Moon	Aswathi	Jupiter
Mars	Makam	Venus
Mercury	Uthrattathi	Kethu
Jupiter (R)	Makam	Rahu
Venus	Rohini	Saturn
Saturn (R)	Uthram	Moon
Rahu	Makam	Venus
Kethu	Dhanishta	Venus

Now let us analyse the chart. The moon reflects the mind of the person querying. It is in the 8<sup>th</sup> house. Moon is lord of 11 and is posited in the constellation of Kethu in 5, and in the Sub of Jupiter in 11. Jupiter is retrograde and is the lord of 4 and 7. Moon thus signifies houses 8,5, 11, 7 and 4. I told him boldly without the slightest hesitation that, the gentleman's anxiety pertains to child birth and he is terribly worried about his wife's safe delivery. The moment I uttered the words. 'Child Birth' he was astonished. I said to him that there is nothing extraordinary about what I told him and that the Krishnamurti Padhdhati system never fails. Now moon is in the 8<sup>th</sup> house and is in the sub of retrograde Jupiter. Retrogression means retardation or blocking. I, therefore, assured that the subject was passing through considerable hardships due to delay in delivery and thus making

everyone anxious. My friend in fact became confused and said that my statement was fully correct. He admitted that his wife was earlier taken to the maternity clinic on development of severe pain but subsequently returned home causing much anxiety to everybody at home.

Well, all that my friend now wanted is the correct answer to the following queries:

1. Whether his wife will have a safe delivery.
2. Time when the birth will take place.
3. What will be the sex of the baby.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the houses to be investigated in connection with progeny are 2, 5, 11. Fulfillment of ambition or desire comes under the 11<sup>th</sup> house and the sub is the deciding factor. In this chart the sub lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is sun.

It is also conjoined with the Moon which also owns the 11<sup>th</sup> house. Moon is connected to the 5<sup>th</sup> being in the constellation of Kethu in 5<sup>th</sup>; it is also conjoined in the 8<sup>th</sup> with lord of 12, Sun. Moon occupies the sub of Jupiter 11 and is also aspected by Jupiter, So I predicted a safe delivery after a period of hospitalization.

Now to come out with correct answers for the other queiers, let us proceed further and examine the houses 2, 5 and 11. Lord of 2 is Venus and no planet is posited in its star. So take Venus. Kethu is in the 5<sup>th</sup> house. The planets posited in Kethu star are Sun, Moon and Jupiter. The planets in the 11<sup>th</sup> house are Jupiter, Rahu and Mars. No planet is in Rahu star. So take Rahu as a signifier. Kethu is in Mars star. So, summing up, the significant planets are Venus, Rahu, Sun, Moon, Kethu and Jupiter.

According to Vimshottari Dasa system the subject is passing through Kethu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukthi, Mars Anthra period and Rahu Sookshma from 14-4-80 to 17-4-80.

A comparative study of the ruling planets also reveal that Kethu, Mars, and Rahu are strong signifiers. Further - sub of all these three planets are one and the same i.e. Venus.

Now the previous anthra period was that of Moon which is stationed in the sub of retrograde Jupiter that was the reason why upto 13-4-80 child birth did not take place. My friend agreed with my observation.

Taking into account the fact the Rahu and Mars are strong signifiers and Moon will be transiting the constellation of Sun, the Sub Lord of XI, I boldly predicted that the birth will occur in Rahu Sookshama i.e. on 17-4-80. Actually the birth took place on 17-4-80 at 5.30 p.m. which was immediately intimated to me over phone.

Further, in view of the fact the planet involved was Mars, I also predicted that the subject would have to undergo slight outer operation which also came out true, in tune with the function of Sun, the sub of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp.

As regards the child's sex, I looked to the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp. It is ruled by Venus as the sub lord. Venus is a female planet and also occupies a female sign. The 5<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> cusps also fall in female signs. Venus is also deposited in a female planet's star. On this basis, I told my friend that a female child would be born. It came true.

Thus all my predictions came 100% true and my friend congratulated me warmly.

In reply, I said that there was nothing very extraordinary about the prediction and that it was based on calculations and teachings of Guruji. Thanks should, therefore, go to my great Guruji.

With deep pranam to Guruji!

**GOOD LUCK!**

## HOW THE RULING PLANETS WORK

The method of prognosticating a future event by the stellar system of Krishnamurti Padhdhati is indeed unique. The method properly applied yields accurate results. The late Professor Krishnamurti, the master genius in astrology, also discovered the efficacy of the Ruling Planets which help an astrologer to predict a future event with precision to the date, hour and minute.

A child birth in our family was expected in the month of November 1980 some time during the first week. I was anxious to know in advance the date of delivery so as to make the necessary arrangements. I applied the method of Ruling Planets for the purpose. Indeed I have been a student of the stellar system since five years. Details are given below:

Latitude:	:	13°N
Longitude	:	29° - 51'E
Date	:	21-10-1980
Day	:	Tuesday, Mars
Star	:	Poorvabhadram (Jupiter)
Rasi	:	Aquarius (Saturn)
Lagna	:	Taurus (Number 23) Venus
Star	:	Sun
Sub lord	:	Rahu

### Aspects :

- a. Jupiter in the fifth house aspects the horary lagna
- b. The same Jupiter aspects the XI th cusp
- c. Mars aspects the moon (4<sup>th</sup> aspect)
- d. Mars also aspects the horary lagna.

### Analysis :

The lagna coincides with a fixed sign. So the delivery of child would not be immediate. As the lagna receives Jupiter's beneficial

rays the delivery would be normal. The ruling planets are Rahu, Venus, Sun, Saturn, Jupiter and Mars. Study the longitude of the Sun. The Sun traverses in Rahu star upto 6<sup>th</sup> November. Thereafter it moves to Jupiter star in Libra sign. Rahu is posited in Cancer which is 12<sup>th</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp. So Rahu would not speed up the event. Jupiter is an occupant of the 5<sup>th</sup> bhava. So it is logical to decide that Sun's transit in Jupiter star (Visaka) would bring the matter to fruition. That period of transit is between 6-11-80 and 19-11-80.

I shall pinpoint the date which with reference to Moon. The lagna sub lord is Rahu. So one would look for Rahu's star in the signs of the ruling planets. But Rahu is posited in Cancer. So it deputises for Moon the depositor. But Moon is placed in Aquarius. Mars in Scorpio aspects it strongly. Moon is changeable by nature and reflects the strength of its depositor or aspector. Here mars is its aspector. So Mars comes to the picture as a strong fructifier of the event. As Saturn is another strong ruling planet, Mars and Saturn together in a rasi should be excited by the Moon in a stellar position. Two such sensitive stellar position are as below:  
(a) 9-11-80, Sunday - Anuradha in Scorpio (b) 15-11-80, Saturday - Dhanishta in Aquarius. The date of 15-11-80 was predicted in advance.

The Sun's longitude in the Moon sub corroborates the days as 15-11-80 Saturday, Dhanishta. Indeed, the birth took place on 15-11-80, Saturday, when Libra was rising in the east.

It is an illustration of how aspects on ruling planets modify their nature and function. Glory to the theory of scientific stellar astrology propounded by the greatest of our astrological genius in recent times.

**GOOD LUCK!**

## ON FOREIGN TRAVEL

(A) A gentleman has called on me on 4-4-1980 to know if any foreign travel was promised to him or not as per the well-known Krishnamurti Padhdhati System. He further added that he was taking necessary steps to go to the Middle-East and that it would take not more than 4 to 5 months for him to go. He therefore wanted to know the exact period of travel. He gave a number 110, between 1 and 249. As I could not take up the matter immediately, he was requested to come the next day (5-4-1980).

The matter was taken up for judgement at 7-36 p.m. (IST) on 5-4-1980, the day being Saturday. The Number given was 110. The Horary Chart for the lagna - Kanya  $7^{\circ}0'0''$  according to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati method corresponding to the Number (110) at 7-36 p.m. on 5-4-1980, Saturday is reproduced below:

### B. Horary Chart:

Sun $22^{\circ}28'$ VII $7^{\circ}00'$	VIII $6^{\circ}58'$	IX $7^{\circ}58'$ Ven $8^{\circ}16'$	X $6^{\circ}58'$
Mercury $24^{\circ}54'$ VI $6^{\circ}58'$ Kethu $3^{\circ}21'$			XI $5^{\circ}58'$
V $5^{\circ}58'$			Ms (R) $2^{\circ}24'$ Rah $3^{\circ}21'$ XII $6^{\circ}58'$ Jp (R) $7^{\circ}25'$ Saturn(R) $28^{\circ}28'$
IV $6^{\circ}58'$	Moon $17^{\circ}42'$ III $7^{\circ}58'$	II $6^{\circ}58'$	I $7^{\circ}00'00'$

Number	:	110
Date of Judgement	:	5-4-1980
Day of Judgement	:	Saturday
Place of Judgement	:	Bangalore
Time of Judgmenet	:	7-36 p.m.
Sidereal Time	:	8h-12m-35s
Balance of Mercury dasa	:	15y-08m-6d

Planet or Cusp	Nirayana Position	Star Lod	Sub Lord
Sun	352°-28'	Mercury	Moon
Moon	227°-42'	Mercury	Mercury
Mars (R)	122°-24'	Kethu	Venus
Mercury	324°-54'	Jupiter	Mercury
Jupiter (R)	127°-25'	Kethu	Rahu
Venus	38°-16'	Sun	Venus
Saturn (R)	148°-28'	Sun	Mars
Rahu	123°-21'	Kethu	Sun
Kethu	303°-21'	Mars	Venus
Third	217°-58'	Saturn	Kethu
Ninth	37°-58'	Sun	Venus
Twelfth	126°-58'	Kethu	Rahu
Balance Mercury Dasa	:	15y-08m-06d	
Mercury Bhukthi	:	01y-01m-03d	
Mars Anthra	:	10d till 15-4-80	
Then Rahu Anthra		From 15-4-1980 to 25-8-1980	
Jupiter Anthra	From 25-8-80 to 21-12-80		
Saturn Anthra	From 21-12-80 to 8-5-81		

(D) Before proceeding any further, let us analyse the position of Moon, the reflector of the mind. Moon is lord of 11 (realization of desire) in 3 (short travel and signifying away from residence). She is in the star and sub of Mercury, the Karaka for travels. Mercury is lord of 1 and 10 (profession, business, trade etc) in

the star of Jupiter in 12. Moon is aspected by Venus, lord of 9 in 9. Venus is in the star of Sun, lord of 12 and own sub. Hence it is amply clear that the question is about travel out of India.

The 12<sup>th</sup> cusp denotes foreign travel and new environments. If foreign travel is to be promised, then the sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> should be in a star which is the signifier of the 3<sup>rd</sup> (away from residence), or 9 (long journey) or 12 (new surroundings).

In our present case, the sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> is Rahu placed is in the star of Kethu. Kethu represents Mercury by being conjoined with it. Mercury is in the star of Jupiter, an occupant of 12. Kethu represents Mars and Saturn by being aspected by them. Kethu represents Saturn more strongly since it is aspected by, and posited in the sign of, Saturn. Saturn is in 12. Mars is lord of 3 conjoined with Jupiter and Saturn, both in 12. Saturn is in the star of Sun, lord of 12. Saturn aspects Venus, lord of 9 in 9 in the star of Sun, lord of 12. Hence the star lord of 12<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord, being a signifier of 3, 9 and 12 foreign travel is definitely promised to the querent.

#### (E) The significations are:

- Third - Occupant-Moon  
No planet in its star  
Lord is Mars. Rahu conjoined mars and Kethu  
aspected by mars.  
  
Kethu in star of Mars.  
No planet in star of Rahu.  
Mars, Jupiter and Rahu in the star of Kethu.  
Therefore, the signifiers of the third cusp are  
Moon, Mars, Jupiter Rahu and Kethu.
- Ninth - Occupant and Lord is Venus. No planet in the star  
of Venus. Therefore the signifier of the ninth  
cusp is Venus.
- Twelfth - Occupants are Jupiter and Saturn.

Mercury in the star of Jupiter.  
No planet in the star of Saturn.  
But Kethu in Saturn sign. Mars, Rahu and  
Jupiter in Kethu Star. Lord is Sun. Rahu is in the sign of  
Sun. No planet in the star of Rahu. Venus and  
Saturn are in the star of Sun.  
Therefore, the significators of the twelfth cusp are  
Sun, mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu  
and Kethu.

Hence the significators of houses 3, 9 and 12 are  
Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn,  
Rahu and Kethu.

(F) To avoid confusion in choosing fruitful significators, the ruling planets come into play. The ruling planets are those planets which rule the moment of judgment of the horary chart, i.e. in our case at 7-36 p.m. on 5-4-1980, Saturday.

Day Lord	:	Saturn
Lagna Lord	:	Venus
Lagna Star	:	Rahu
Moon Lord	:	Mars
Moon Star	:	Mercury

Kethu is conjoined with Mercury and in the sign of Saturn.  
Therefore take Kethu also.

Therefore, the ruling planets are Mars, Mercury, Venus,  
Saturn, Rahu and Kethu. Saturn aspects lagna and lagna lord by  
means of which it becomes considerably strong as a ruling planet  
in spite of the fact that it is only the day lord.

Let us consider the ruling planets one by one, studying their  
sub-positions.

Mars - In Sub of Venus, lord of 9 in 9. Venus is in star of Sun,  
lord of 12. Therefore, Mars is favourable.

Mercury - In sub of Mercury, i.e. in own sub. It is in the star of Jupiter in 12. This is favourable.

Venus - In own sub, lord of 9 in 9 the star of Sun, lord of 12. Therefore, Venus is also favourable.

Saturn - In sub of Mars which is in the star of Kethu, discussed previously and found favourable.

Rahu - In sub of Sun lord of 12. Sun is in star of Mercury, lord of 1 and 10 and 6. Even though Sun, the sub lord of Rahu is a signifier of 12 (by owing 12), we find that the star lord (Mercury) of this sub lord (Sun) is not positioned in a house connected to foreign travel. Therfore, Rahu is considered unfavourable and dropped.

Kethu - In the sub of Venus. Venus lord of 9 in 9, in the star of Sun, lord of 12. Therefore Kethu is also favourable.

Hence, the favourable planets found common from amongst the significators and Ruling are Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn and Kethu.

(G) Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukthi is already on with a balance of 1y-1m-3d. In this, Mars anthra has a balance of 10 days i.e. until 15-4-80. Of course, nothing can happen in a matter of just 10 days. Next is Rahu anthra. We have found that Rahu is not fruitful and so Rahu anthra can be dropped. Next is the anthra of Jupiter, a signifier but not a Ruling planet. Therefore Jupiter is also dropped. Then we have Saturn anthra. Saturn is a signifier by being posited in 12, in the star of Sun, lord 12. Saturn, we have found, is also a strong ruling planet. Therefore, Saturn anthra is chosen.

Hence the period of travel will be Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukthi Saturn Anthra, i.e. from 21-12-1980 to 8-5-1981.

In Saturn Anthra, the Sookshma has to be that of Kethu, Venus or Mars.

(a) Kethu sookshma - from 2-2-81 to 10-2-81. During this period Sun transits in the stars of Moon and Mars (9s 19° - 28' to 9s 27° - 43')

(b) Venus Sookshma - from 10-2-81 to 3-3-81 During this period Sun transits in the stars of Mars and Rahu (9s 27° - 34' to 10s 18° - 43')

(c) Mars Sookshma - from 21-3-81 to 29-3-81. During this period Sun transits in the star of Saturn (11s 06° - 41' to 11s 14° - 36')

Which Sookshma do we have to choose?

We find that Saturn, the delaying planet, aspects the 9<sup>th</sup> and Venus, lord of 9. Saturn will thus delay the travel. More, so, since Saturn is a signifier of 12 and is also a strong ruling planet, as explained before. Therefore, Saturn will delay the journey until Venus Sookshma is over. When this is the case, we are left with Mars Sookshma. Mars is a signifier and a ruling planet, by being Moon Rasi Lord.

Therefore, the period of travel will be between 21-3-1981 and 29-3-1981. i.e. during Mercury dasa, Mercury Bhukthi, Saturn Anthra, Mars Sookshma.

During this period, Sun transits in Saturn star and this is favourable.

Hence the period of travel will be between 21-3-1981 and 28-3-1981.

## KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI - A UNIQUE PREDICTIVE METHOD

A young businessman of Delhi wrote to us requesting to tell him something about the probability of his marriage. He suggested Number 105 within 249.

The matter was taken up for examination on the 8<sup>th</sup> September 1978, Friday at 9-21 p.m. (IST) at Pali. The Horary chart was prepared with the aid of "Tables of Houses" and "Mahabala's Nirayana Advance Ephemeris". According to the method enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati Readers, the number "105" corresponds to  $29^{\circ} - 13' 20''$  of Simha which is the lagna of the horary chart.

Number : 105.  
Date : 8<sup>th</sup> September 1978  
Day : Friday  
Time : 9-21 p.m. (IST)  
Place : Pali (Rajasthan)

### Chart

VIII 27°21'24" Keth 3°49'	IX 27°48'	X 29°05'	
VII 29°13'20" VI 0°34'		XI 0°12' Jupiter 7°10'46"	
V 0°12'		XII 0°34' Merc. 4°57' Sat. 12°03' Sun 22°11' Asc. 29°13'20"	
	IV 29°05' Moon 3°40'	III 27°48' Venus 7°5'	Rahu 3°49' II 27°21' Mars 29°05'

## Planetary and Cuspal Positions

Planet-Cusp	Rasi Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Sun	Venus	Saturn
Moon	Mars	Saturn	Saturn
Mars	Mercury	Mars	Saturn
Mercury	Sun	Kethu	Mars
Jupiter	Moon	Saturn	Mercury
Venus	Venus	Rahu	Rahu
Saturn	Sun	Kethu	Mercury
Rahu	Mercury	Sun	Saturn
Kethu	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn
II Cusp	Mercury	Mars	Jupiter
VII	Saturn	Jupiter	Sun
XI	Moon	Jupiter	Moon

The Moon is assumed, in Astrology, to reflect the mind of the consultant. Here, in this chart, Moon is deposited in Scorpio, in the star and sub of Saturn. Saturn is the lord of the house of marriage 7<sup>th</sup>. It is deposited in the star of Kethu, and Kethu is the sole occupant of the 7<sup>th</sup>. In this way, we see that Moon is well connected with the 7<sup>th</sup> house, hence the query is verified.

To see whether marriage is promised or not, the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is to be examined. Marriage comes off only if the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the star of a planet which signifies the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 7<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> house.

Now, in the horary chart, the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is seen to be Sun. The Sun is posited in Venus star, in 2 and also conjoined with Saturn lord of 7. So Sun is connected to 2<sup>nd</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> house. So marriage is surely promised.

After completing the calculations, the judgement was made at 9-51 p.m. on the very same day. At that moment, the day lord was Venus as it was Friday and Moon was in Scorpio. So, the Moon sign lord was Mars. Moon was transiting in Anuradha star owned by Saturn. So the Moon star lord was Saturn. Ascendant

rising was aries (Mesha) and the star was Barani. So, the Ascendant sign and Ascendant star lords were Mars and Venus respectively. In this way, the ruling planets were:

Day Lord	:	Venus
Moon Sign Lord	:	Mars
Moon Star and Sub Lord	:	Saturn
Ascendant Sign lord	:	Mars
Ascendant Star Lord	:	Venus

Mars and Venus were the significators of the 2<sup>nd</sup> being the occupants of that house. (Mars in its own star.) The 11<sup>th</sup> was signified by Jupiter and Moon (which also signified the 7<sup>th</sup> being in the star of the 7<sup>th</sup> lord.) Mercury, Saturn and Kethu were the strongest significators of the 7<sup>th</sup>. Venus, the Kalathra Karaka, was in the star of Rahu, agent of lord of 2. Venus alone occupied the 'sub-sub' of Kethu strongly signifying 7<sup>th</sup> by occupation by house, star and sub.

In this way, it was very easy to predict the probable time of marriage. We selected Saturn dasa, Saturn bhukthi, Venus anthra and Guru Sookshma for marriage.

The consultant was informed accordingly. In the second week of June '79 I received a beautiful invitation card in which the date for the marriage of the above consultant was mentioned as 17<sup>th</sup> July.

This clearly proves the exactness of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Both of us bow our heads to our late lamented Guruji Sri K.S. Krishnamurti, to whom we owe our astrological knowledge.

**GOOD LUCK!**

## FREE FROM DEBTS

A lady, who was perturbed by the heavy debts she had incurred, desiring to know whether she will be able to clear off the loans and be free from debts, gave No. 12. It was taken up for analysis at 4-23 p.m. on Wednesday, the 30<sup>th</sup> January, 1980, at Mardas.

### Chart

#### BALANCE OF JUPITER DASA 6Y 11M 16D

XII 11°4'43"	I 16°13'20"	II 15°4'43"	III 12°4'43" Moon 27°32'
Ven 23°53' XI 7°4'43" Kethu 6°52"			IV 8°4'43"
Mer 22°36' Sun 16°13" X 8°4'43"			Rah 6°52' V 7°4'43" Jp 14°54'(R) Mars (R) 20°34'
IX 12°4'43"	VIII 15°4'43"	VII 16°13'20"	Saturn 3°3'(R) VI 11°4'43"

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Moon	Saturn
Moon	Jupiter	Venus
Mars	Venus	Jupiter
Mercury	Moon	Venus
Jupiter	Venus	Venus
Venus	Jupiter	Saturn
Saturn	Sun	Saturn
Rahu	Kethu	Rahu
Kethu	Rahu	Rahu

The 6<sup>th</sup> house indicates debts. The 7<sup>th</sup> house indicates the person who lends money and from whom money is borrowed. The 8<sup>th</sup> house, being the 2<sup>nd</sup> from the 7<sup>th</sup>, indicates his bank position. The 5<sup>th</sup> house, which is the 11<sup>th</sup> house from the 7<sup>th</sup> indicates his gains and getting back the principal and interest. To the querent, the 12<sup>th</sup> house indicates expenses or repaying loan. Hence, if the sublord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp is signifier of houses 5, 8 or 12 debts will be repaid.

The sub lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp of this chart is Moon, who is in Punarvasu of Retrograde Jupiter, lord of 12 in 5 and in the sub of Venus in the 11<sup>th</sup> house. This indicates that she will be able to repay the loans. Moon in the star of Retrograde Jupiter is not a serious negation, because Jupiter as lord of 5 in 12 connect, the matter quiesced and Moon will give the result when Jupiter resumes direct motion on 27<sup>th</sup> April. As Venus is lord of 2 in 11, it also shows some gain or advantage in the process of discharging debts. It may be that some of the creditors may show some concession in respect of interest. As Moon indicates discharging debts, and Moon is in the 3<sup>rd</sup> house in the sub of Venus in 11; she will negotiate with the creditors and come to an amicable settlement, thereby gaining some money.

No planet in 8. Lord of 8 is Retrograde Mars. No Planets in Mars stars. Mars is in the sub of Jupiter in 5. Lord of 12 is Jupiter. Moon in Punarvasu in Venus sub and Venus is in Poorvabhadra of Retrograde Jupiter and sub of Saturn. Mars can be eliminated and Venus can be retained as Saturn is in Uttara. Thus, the benefics which will assist in the discharge of debts are Jupiter and Venus. Rahu is conjoined with Jupiter and aspected by Venus, while Kethu is conjoined with Venus and aspected by Jupiter. The nodes may be included.

To-day is Wednesday, Moon in Mercury sign Jupiter star, and the lagna is also Gemini, Jupiter star.

---

The 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is in a fixed sign, but the fast moving Venus is occupying it. Hence there will not be too much delay to pay off the loans.

Two points are available according the ruling planets. (a) Pisces Jupiter star Rahu sub, (b) Gemini Rahu star, Venus or Kethu sub. As pisces is aspected by Saturn, when Sun transits in Gemini Arudra star Kethu sub or Venus sub, major part of the debts will be repaid, around 30<sup>th</sup> June or 2<sup>nd</sup> July, 1980. On the 30<sup>th</sup>, Moon will be in Uttarashada, while on 2<sup>nd</sup> will be in Sathabisha. So, she will clear the debts on July 2.

What is the source for repaying, The bhukthi lord is Venus, who occupies the 11<sup>th</sup> house. The 11<sup>th</sup> house is considered to give desirable results. To any house, houses 6, 8 , 12 are inimical and harmful. The 9<sup>th</sup> house is the 6<sup>th</sup> and the 11<sup>th</sup> house is the 8<sup>th</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> house is the 12<sup>th</sup> to the 4<sup>th</sup>. The dasanatha, Jupiter, in the star of Venus in 11 indicates danger to the house, in Venus, Bhukthi, as Venus is in the star of Jupiter, lord of 9. Both these planets are mutually conspiring against the property of the querent, allowing it to be sold. This is possibility.

Will she be free from debts? The 2<sup>nd</sup> house indicates money and the 11<sup>th</sup> house shows gains. Hence when the significators of these houses operate, there will be no more debts.

No planet in 2, Lord of 2, Venus is in 11. Jupiter is in Venus star and sub. Excellent. Mars in Venus star Jupiter sub is no good. Saturn is lord of 11. No planets in his stars. Venus and Saturn are in Saturn sub. Hence in Jupiter dasa Venus bhukthi Saturn anthra onwards there will be no debts.

Needless to say that the querent sold her house and discharged the debts on 2<sup>nd</sup> July. While bargaining with the creditors, she reduced the interest from Rs.12,000 to Rs.6,000

## GOOD LUCK

## CHANGE IN JOB

One of my consultants asked me whether there is any change in the present job and was very much anxious to know the possibilities of change in job. He had furnished a number 183 between 1 to 249 immediately.

Date of judgement : 18<sup>th</sup> July 1980 Friday

Time of Judgement : 9-06 p.m. (IST)  
At Thana 19° - 12 N  
73° - 02' E

Ayanamsa : 23° - 29' (K.P.)

Balance of Moon dasa at the time of judgement 6 years 1 month and 10 days.

### Horary Chart

III 3°38'	IV 5°38'	V 3° 38' Ven. 25° 2' VI 28° 38'	Mer (R) 22° 28' VII 24° 00'
		No. 183	Sun 2° 40' VIII 27° 38' Rahu 27° 50'
Kethu 27°50' II 27° 38'			Jup. 15°35' Sat. 29°20'
I 24° 00'	XI 3° 38' XII 28° 38'	X 5° 38'	IX 3°38' Mar. 10°59' Moon 15°11'

### **Planetary Positions:**

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Star lord</b>	<b>Sub lord</b>
Sun	Jupiter	Rahu
Moon	Moon	Jupiter
Mars	Moon	Moon
Mercury (R)	Jupiter	Saturn
Jupiter	Venus	Sun
Venus	Mars	Rahu
Saturn	Sun	Rahu
Rahu	Mercury (R)	Jupiter
Kethu	Mars	Jupiter

### **Cuspal positions:**

<b>Cusp</b>	<b>Sign lord</b>	<b>Star lord</b>	<b>Sub lord</b>
III	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn
V	Venus	Sun	Saturn
IX	Mercury	Sun	Saturn
X	Venus	Mars	Moon

### **Rule:**

- i. Sub lord of the Xth cusp should be signifikator of 3, 5 or 9 house.
- ii. Sub lord of tenth cusp should not be deposited in the constellation of retrograde planet.

### **Signifikators:**

Third house: No planet in the third house. Lord of the third house is Jupiter. Sun and Mercury are in the constellation of Jupiter. Saturn is conjoined with Jupiter Kethu represents for Saturn as Kethu is deposited in the sign of Saturn (Capricorn). As Mercury is in Retrograde motion it should not be taken as signifikator. Hence, Sun, Jupiter, Saturn and Kethu are the signifikators of the third house.

Fifth house: Venus is in the fifth house and also lord of the sixth tenth and fifth house. Jupiter is in the const. Of Venus. Hence Jupiter, Venus are the significatos of the fifth house.

Ninth house: Moon and Mars are deposited in ninth house. Moon and Mars are in the star of Moon. Venus and Kethu are in the star of Mars. Lord of the ninth house is Mercury, Rahu is in the star of Mercury. As Mercury is in retrograde motion and Rahu is in the star of retrograde planet. These two planets are not considered in the significators. Hence Moon, Mars, Venus and Kethu are the significators of the ninth house.

Before proceeding to analyse the horoscope let us see whether the consultant have the curiosity about the query. This can be judged from the position of Moon. In this case Moon itself is deposited in the ninth house indicating strong curiosity about the result.

Analysis : The sub lord of the tenth house is Moon which is deposited in the ninth house indicating strong signifier of the 9<sup>th</sup> house. Also sub lord of tenth house, Moon, is deposited in the constellation of Moon itself. The Moon never achieves retrograde motion. As per our rules both the conditions are satisfied clearly indicating the change in job of the querist.

Once the answer is positive we will have to proceed for the time factor. This can be judged with the help of Dasa, Bhukti, and ruling planets.

At the time of judgement Moon dasa, Jupiter bhukthi was operating upto 28-11-1980. As per K.P. Method Dasa and Bhukthi lord should be signifiers of 3, 5 or 9<sup>th</sup> house. In this case Moon and Jupiter are signifier of 3, 5 and 9 houses. To confirm whether the event will be materialized in Jupiter bhukti we will have to check the sublord of bhukti lord. Here Jupiter is in the sub of Sun. As per K.P. Method Sun should not be the signifiers of detrimental houses in the matter judged. In this case Sun is deposited in seventh house and it has got no ownership of the

cusp as sign. Leo owned by Sun is not the starting point of any cusp. Now in general we can say that the querist will change his present job before 28-11-1980.

Now for picking up the exact month let us check the ruling planets at the time of judgement ascendant lord-Saturn / Kethu Moon star lord Moon / Rahu.

Asc. Star - lord - mars.

Moon sign lord - Mercury

Lord of day - Venus

As Mercury is in retrograde motion and Rahu is in the star of retrograde planet, these two are not considered in ruling planets. Then the ruling planets will be Saturn, Kethu, Moon, Mars & Venus. Rahu is in association with Sun in Kataka.

In K.P. method, nodes are considered stronger than the planets. Using this valuable theory. Sun in the constellation of Magha (ruled by Kethu) in Leo will give the change in the job to the querist. Referring to Mahabala's Advance Ephemeris (1971 to 80) Sun is in Magha from 16<sup>th</sup> August 1980 to 30<sup>th</sup> August 1980.

Actually the consultant have given resignation on 20<sup>th</sup> August 1980 and he has been relieved on 25<sup>th</sup> August 1980 as predicted.

All the credit for accurate prediction goes to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Long live Krishna Murti Padhdhati.

**GOOD LUCK**

## MARRIAGE TIME CORRECTLY ANALYSED BY K.P.

When will the marriage of my daughter take place?

This question was put to me by an anxious parent (my close relative's acquaintance), in the month of October 1980. Natal horoscope of daughter recast and rectified by K.P. Born on 5-6-1953, Friday. Recorded Time 12-35 p.m. noon IST, and rectified Time 12-34 p.m. noon IST, place of birth - Madras, Birth star - Poorva Bhadra, Balance of Guru Maha Dasa at Birth Time Y-5, M-7, D 13

### Bhava Position of planets

2<sup>nd</sup> Bhava - Sani, 5<sup>th</sup> Bhava - Rahu, 7<sup>th</sup> Bhava - Moon, 8<sup>th</sup> Bhava - Sukra, 9<sup>th</sup> Bhava - Guru & Sun, 10<sup>th</sup> Bhava - Kuja, Budha 11<sup>th</sup> Bhava - Kethu

### Chart

VIII 26°55'	Sukra 6°48' IX 27°36"	Guru 13°9' Sun 21°13" X 27°24"	Kuja 0°57" Budha 4°52" Ura. 23°35" XI 26°39"
Moon 28°39" VII 26°32"	Natal Chart		Ketu 12°44" XII 26°30"
VI 26°30" Rahu 12°44"			I 26°32"
V 26°39"	IV 27°24"	III 27°36"	II 26°55" Sani 27°44" Nep. (R) 28°12"

## Steller positions

Planets & cusps	Star Lord	Sub lord
Sun	Moon	Sukra
Moon	Guru	Sukra
Kuja	Kuja	Budha"
Budha	Kuja	Sukra
Guru	Moon	Rahu
Sukra	Kethu	Rahu
Sani	Kuja	Guru
Rahu	Moon	Rahu
Kethu	Sani	Kuja
1 <sup>st</sup> Cusp	Sukra	Ketu
2 <sup>nd</sup> Cusp	Kuja	Guru
3 <sup>rd</sup> Cusp	Guru	Sukra
4 <sup>th</sup> cusp	Budha	Guru
5 <sup>th</sup> cusp	Sukra	Kethu
6 <sup>th</sup> cusp	Kuja	Guru
7 <sup>th</sup> cusp	Guru	Kethu
8 <sup>th</sup> cusp	Budha	Guru
9 <sup>th</sup> cusp	Sun	Moon
10 <sup>th</sup> cusp	Kuja	Guru
11 <sup>th</sup> cusp	Guru	Sukra
12 <sup>th</sup> cusp	Budha	Guru

7<sup>th</sup> Cusp Sub-lord is Ketu. It is posited in the 11<sup>th</sup> house. It is in the star of Saturn in 2. Its Rasi Lord moon is posited very near the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp. So, marriage is definitely promised to the Native. As Sani is strong signifier of the 10<sup>th</sup>, being posited in Kuja Star, marriage is out of question in Sani daasa. The following positions of planets also confirm the rule mentioned above. Moon is in 6-8 (Shashtashtakam) relationship with Saturn. Moreover sani and Kuja mutually aspect each other powerfully. "Kalathrakaraka" Venus (Sukra) is also in 8-6 relationship with Saturn.

Let us now find out the strong signifiers for marriage. 2<sup>nd</sup> House is occupied by Sani, Kethu alone is posited in Sani Star. 7<sup>th</sup> house is occupied by Moon, Guru, Rahu and Sun are posited in Moon Star. 11<sup>th</sup> house is occupied by Kethu. Sukra alone is posited in Kethu star. So, the signifiers are Kethu, Guru, Rahu, Sun and Sukra. The strongest signifier is Kethu, being a node. Marriage must take place in the conjoined periods, Sub periods, Inter periods etc. of the signifiers. As Budha is aspected powerfully by Saturn. Lord of 7 posited in the 2<sup>nd</sup> house, and as Budha is Lord of 2 and 11 also, marriage must surely take place in Budha Dasa. Kethu is a very strong signifier for marriage, being in house 11. Kethu sub period in Budha Dasa is a proper time. As per above signifiers, marriage must take place in Budha Dasa, Kethu sub period, and Guru antharam. The sookshma period can be Sun or Rahu. The following dates were recommended or better suggested for the marriage. Sun is in conjunction with Guru. Sukra is in house 8. So Sun sookshma was given consideration.

1. 22-1-1981 Thursday Budha Dasa - Kethu Bhukthi - Guru antharam and Sun Sookshma.

2. 6-2-1981 Friday Budha Dasa - Kethu Bhukthi - Guru antharam and Rahu Sookshma.

The marriage actually took place on 6-2-1981. It took place in Rahu Sookshma only. Sun is posited in house 10. Rahu is posited in house 5. So the latter position is more appropriate for the culmination of marriage. Moon was moving in the 7<sup>th</sup> house in Rahu star on that day. Transits also agree approximately on both dates, though on the 2<sup>nd</sup> date, transit agreement of planets is better.

I. 22-1-81 - Ruling planets for the proposed muhurtham 9-15 to 10-30 a.m. Guru, Sani, Sun, Kethu, Guru.

II. 6-2-'81 - Ruling planets for the proposed muhurtham 9-15 to 10-30 a.m. Guru, Sani, Rahu, Sani, Sukra.

Thus we see on the second date Ruling planets are more appropriate, as Rahu's absent in the first date. There were some peculiarities with regard to the marriage. The boy is 4 months younger than the girl. The girl possesses higher educational qualifications (M.A. & Diploma in some special subject) and is in a good job as Assistant professor in a Women's College. The boy is only a B.Com at present, and is self employed as a partner in a family business venture dealing in paper and printing.

The marriage proposal arose on account of the deep love of the girl for the boy and vice versa. The father of the girl wrote to me in the 1<sup>st</sup> week of December 1980 that his people were against this alliance. In reply I wrote to them that this marriage would surely take place as circumstances would force them to agree to this match finally. In the end what I foreshadowed happened.

Rahu in 5 in the star of Moon in 7 indicates that the marriage has to be brought about by love. As Rahu is aspected by Guru which is in Conjunction with Sun, parents will have to agree to this proposal in the end. 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord Kethu is an agent of Moon, being in Kataka Rasi. As per K.P. the difference age between the partners will therefore be very little, say, even the boy can be younger. Bride is more educated as the 4<sup>th</sup> lord is in the 10<sup>th</sup> house, in its own star and in Budha sub. In the case of bridegroom, judging from the girl's horoscope 4<sup>th</sup> lord Sukra is in 2<sup>nd</sup> from 7<sup>th</sup> and in Kethu star. So his qualifications are lower than those of the girl. As the sub lord Kethu is in the 11<sup>th</sup> house married life must be surely happy for both. K.P. alone can pinpoint coming events with precision, long live K.P.

## GOOD LUCK

# KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI DEEPER PREDICTIVE SYSTEM

## (PREDICTIONS BASED ON SOOKSHAMA)

A consultant wanted to have the birth time of his son, who was born on 27<sup>th</sup> September, 1978, between 10-51 and 10-53 p.m. at Calcutta 22° N 34' / 88°E 24', rectified and the horoscope cast. It was rectified to 10-51-29 p.m. and the horoscope as given below was dispatched to the consultant.

Date of Birth : 27-9-1978

Date of Birth : Wednesday

Place of Birth : Calcutta 22-34 N 88-24 E

Ayanamsa : 23°-27' (K.P)

House	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Rahu	Saturn
II	Saturn	Saturn
III	Kethu	Venus
IV	Sun	Rahu
V	Mars	Sun
VI	Saturn	Venus
VII	Kethu	Saturn
VIII	Sun	Mercury
IX	Mars	Mercury
X	Jupiter	Mars
XI	Kethu	Mars
XII	Sun	Venus

Planet	Star Lord	Sub lord
Sun	Moon	Moon
Moon	Mercury	Kethu
Mars	Rahu	Saturn
Mercury	Sun-	Venus
Jupiter	Saturn	Sun

Venus	Jupiter	Saturn
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Sun	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu
Uranus	Jupiter	Jupiter
Neptune	Mercury	Moon
Fortuna	Venus	Rahu

### Chart

Ke. 2°49' X 1°02'	XI 5°03' F. 19°28'	XII 9°36'	I 11°07'
IX 1°05'			II 5°18' Jup. 10°28' Moon 19° 5' 53"
VIII 5°18'			III 1°05' Sat 14°23'
VII 11°07'	Nep 22°21' VI 9°36'	Ven. 22°22' Ura 20°46' Mars 11°48' V 5°03'	IV 1°02' Rahu 2°49' Merc. 8°20' Sun 10°45'

After a few weeks he wanted to have general prediction for the first week of January 1979. This period was covered by Mercury dasa, kethu bhukthi, Mercury anthra, Jupiter sookshama. Mercury in the star of Sun, lord of 3 and sub of Venus, lord of 12 indicated Journey. Kethu in 10 without any planets in its stars occupied the sign owned by Jupiter. Jupiter in the constellation of Saturn in 3 and sub of Sun, lord of 3 indicated a short journey. While trying to give the date, it was miserably missed that Kethu in Jupiter sign would give the result in its star - day and

inadvertently pitched upon Bharani as Venus was lord of 12 and was the sub lord of cusps of houses 3 and 12. But actually the child went to his uncle's place on Aswini star-day. This may, perhaps, have given mind to suspect the Bonafides of the horoscope (that is what I surprised)

A few days later, he asked me to predict what would have happened on 7<sup>th</sup> January, 1979 for the family as a whole-any social function, good or bad news and domestic environment of course, from the child's horoscope.

It was mercury dasa, Kethu bhukthi, Mercury anthra, Jupiter sookshama. The matter has to be judged from the child's birth chart. The 9<sup>th</sup> house indicates father and his family as whole is indicated by the 10<sup>th</sup> house. Mercury in 7 from 10 in the star of Sun in 7 and sub of Venus in 8 indicates something connected with Maraka and danger, worry etc., Kethu in the star of Jupiter in 5 denoted child birth or some function. It is in the sub of Rahu in 7. Hence it is not a happy one or may be connected with sore. The shookshama lord Jupiter is in the star of Saturn in 6 denoting ill-health, in the sub of sun, lord of 6 in 7. So, death due to ill health.

January 7 was a Venus star-day. Venus is lord of 3 in 8 from 10 in the sub of Saturn, lord of 11 and 12 in 6 from 10. Third house indicate telegram letter or other communication or news. 8<sup>th</sup> house indicates, death, worry, sorrow. The sub being 11 and 12, indicated that the lord of 3 also being in 8 as lord of 8 dignified in the star of a planet in Ucha and the sub being lord of 11, news or communicaion about the passing away of a person should have been received and as Venus is also lord of 8 and 12, the message should have been recived late. As it was Venus star-day commencing from 9-18 a.m. and as Venus indicated receipt of bad news, when Moon was transiting in Venus star in Venus sub, the message ought to have been received between 9-18 a.m. and 1-28 p.m. (which is the duration of Venus sub in Venus star) on 7 th January. I was hesitating to declare this. Instantly, I

---

heard the vailing cry of a peson in next door and this gave me confidence to confirm the findings.

Two weeks later, it was stated that the consultant received a message at about 1 p.m. on 7<sup>th</sup> January, immersing all the members of the family in great sorrow, and added that though the news was sorrowful, the prediction was wonderful.

Just now antoher case strikes my memory, wherein it was predicted to a lady that in her Mars sookshama, she would be injured by boiling water or steam, as Mars was in Scorpio in the constellation of a planet in 8 and sub lord lagna in 6. Mars is a Karaka for accidents and it was in the star of occupant of 8. The sub-lord being lord of lagna indicated the native and 6<sup>th</sup> house denoted injury and ill-health. Mars, a firy planet, in Scorpio, a watery sign, denoted boiling water or steam.

The lady was preparing tea and at that time the kettle with boiling water toppled down and her hand was injured. But this also happened a day earlier than the date predicted. I had been traying to catch hold of this horoscope, but was not successful. Hence, it could not be clarified in greater detail.

## **GOOD LUCK**

# MARRIAGE AND MARITAL LIFE: A SCIENTIFIC APPROACH THROUGH STELLAR ASTROLOGY

Date of Birth : 30-8-1947

Time of Birth : 12-05 p.m. (IST)

Place of Birth : Madras ( $13^{\circ}04' N$  Lat  $80^{\circ}17' E$  Long)

Sidereal Time : 10h - 26m - 28s

## Chart

### BALANCE OF MARS DASA 5Y 0M 2D

V $13^{\circ}58'$	VI $13^{\circ}46'$	Rahu $4^{\circ}22'$ VII $10^{\circ}34'$	VIII $9^{\circ}33'$ Mars $17^{\circ}36'$
IV $11^{\circ}45'$			IX $9^{\circ}44'$ Sat. $22^{\circ}32'$
Moon $27^{\circ}08'$ III $9^{\circ}44'$	Nirayana Natal Chart Balance of Mars Dasa 5yom 2d		X $11^{\circ}45'$ Ven. $11^{\circ}52'$ Sun $13^{\circ}02'$ Merc. $14^{\circ}10'$
II $9^{\circ}33'$	Ke. $4^{\circ}22'$ I $10^{\circ}34'$	XII $13^{\circ}46'$ Jup. $27^{\circ}36'$	XI $13^{\circ}58'$

(Cuspal positions for the above time have been calculated with the aid of Table of Houses so as to get the interpolated non-angular cusps (i.e.) 2,3,5,6,8,9,11 and 12) correct to the minute of arc which cannot be got by applying Raphael's which gives the positions of these cusps only to the nearest degree. It is always advisable to use

the Table of Houses for casting the cusps accurately. The Ayanamsa is what Prof. Krishnamurti has recommended)

(Saturn and Moon aspect each other causing Punarphoo which is an indication of impediment and disharmony in married life if other factors also lend support.

Planet	House occupant	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	10	Kethu	Mercury
Moon	3	Mars	Jupiter
Mars	8	Rahu	Sun
Mercury	10	Venus	Venus
Jupiter	12	Jupiter	Venus
Venus	10	Kethu	Mercury
Saturn	9	Mercury	Moon
Rahu	6	Sun	Saturn
Kethu	12	Saturn	Saturn

Cusp	Sub lord
I	Sun
II	Saturn
III	Venus
IV	Saturn
V	Rahu
VI	Venus
VII	Moon
VIII	Jupiter
IX	Venus
X	Mercury
XI	Jupiter
XII	Mercury

Harmony and concord in married life is to be seen from the disposition of the sub lord of the eleventh cusp. Though the sub lord of the seventh cusp determines the possibility of marriage, yet harmonious living is to be understood only from the sub of

the eleventh house which rules abiding friendship. The sub lord of the seventh cusp shows whether marriage will take place or not. If marriage is promised, it will also indicate the nature of proposed marriage such as arranged one, love affair or whether the bride / bridegroom is from another caste. Delay and impediments are also seen by the sub lord. In addition to the above the characteristics of the bride and bridegroom are to be read only from seventh house and its sub lord.

Houses to be considered for marriage are 2, 7 and 11. The twelfth to the above houses, namely 1, 6 and 10 are 'Vrayasthanas' or negating houses. When dasa and bhukthi of signifiers of 1, 6 and 10 operate in life, marriage will not take place, however much one may try. Sometimes one particular bhukthi may signify 2 or 7 or 11, but if, at the same time it also signifies strongly 1, 6 or 10, its bhukthi cannot cause marriage (here the strength of the signifier is to be ascertained as per rules enunciated in the Krishnamurti padhdhati readers)

When a planet signifies two events such as marriage and separation, both the events will take place. It is only a matter of time. The question of the planetary influence mitigating or canceling the other does not arise, at all. For instance, if a planet signifies 1 and 8, accident may happen. If the chart is endowed with a short span of life and the planet causing the accident also represents death inflicting houses, the native may succumb to death. On the other hand, if the chart is endowed with a good span of life, the planet causing the accident will not take away life though it has connection with 'maraka' or death-inflicting houses.

Many people are under the impression that all bad events in life can be averted by resorting to shanthis. Probably the idea behind Shanthi is to relieve the mind from stress and stain. The best thing in life is to have faith in the lord. Prayer is the most potent weapon through which a devotee can achieve everything. Faith leads to devotion. Chanting a powerful name of the lord cleanses the mind and purifies the system.

Now turning to the horoscope and hand, the sub lord of the seventh cusp is Moon. Moon should have connection with 2, 7 or 11 houses. Here Moon is stationed in the 3<sup>rd</sup> house in the constellation of Mars, lord of 1 and 6 in 8. Jupiter is lord of 2 and 5 and moon is in the sub of Jupiter. This Moon has connection with the 2<sup>nd</sup> house. Besides, Moon is trine to the cusp of 7<sup>th</sup>, promising the native a married life.

The selection of signifiers for marriage is to be done in the order of their strength as per rules enunciated in the Krishnamurti Padndhati.

**I Order Significators :** Since no planet comes as occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11, planets having supreme power to implement the event are nil.

**II Order Significators:** They are occupants of 2, 7 and 11<sup>th</sup> houses, No planet occupies the above houses. Hence order signifiers are nil.

**III Order Significators:** Jupiter, Mercury, Saturn.

**IV Order Significators :** Jupiter, Venus, Mercury.

Evaluating the signifiers, Juipter obtains 2 points (because it appears two times in the above list). Mercury gets two points; Saturn and Venus one point each. These are the planets which should govern the dasa, bhukthi, anthra and sookshma at the time of marriage. Sometimes more than four planets will qualify for the event. In such cases eliminate the tempters either with the aid of Ruling planets or by studying the subs. The former is more efficacious than the latter if experience is of any guide.

Jupiter dasa started on 2-9-1970. The Swabhukthi (Jupiter sub period in Jupiter dasa) cannot bring the event, as the sub lord Saturn signifies 7, 12 and 6. The Swabhukthi is weak as it has connection with 6<sup>th</sup> house. Hence, Jupiter sub period passed without any result. Next, Saturn sub period commenced. Saturn is in the sub of Moon in 3 in the constellation of Mars. Lord of 1

and 6 in 8. hence Saturn also did not bring about the event. Next Mercury bhukthi started. Mercury is in the sub of Venus, the Karaka for marriage. Venus's is lord of 7 and 12 and has obtained two points. Jupiter dasa, Mercury bhukthi proved useful in marriage. Jupiter is lord of 2 and Mercury of the 11<sup>th</sup>. They are both in Venus sub. Saturn and Venus controlled the anthra and sookshma period at the time of marriage. Saturn being in the constellation of 11<sup>th</sup>, lord and Venus as 7<sup>th</sup> lord in its own star conjoined with Mercury, 11<sup>th</sup> lord Mercury is more potent for marriage than Saturn being not only in a favourable house reckoned from the dasa lord but also because Mercury is the planet in the chart posited in the star and sub of the 7<sup>th</sup> lord, of Venus, and in conjunction with Venus. Saturn is 94°-04' away from Jupiter whereas Mercury is 73° - 26' away. Hence Mercury is more powerful than Saturn.

**State of Married Life :** This is to be seen from the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp. Jupiter, the sub lord of 11, occupies 12th house representing separation. Jupiter tenants its own constellation signifying the 12<sup>th</sup> house result strongly. Moon, the constellation lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp, is in the 3<sup>rd</sup> tenanting the constellation of Mars, lord of 1 and 6 in 8. Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti observes that the 12<sup>th</sup> house shows separation from the partner, the 8<sup>th</sup> quarrel, disharmony and discord but yet living with the partner, and the 6<sup>th</sup> house temporary separation caused either by illness or proceeding to outstation on professional assignments.

In the chart on hand, the 12<sup>th</sup> is well fortified and separation can be expected. Hence his married life cannot bring him happiness and concord.

Mercury bhukthi and Kethu bhukthi gave mixed results. Though some misunderstanding prevailed, the married partner lived with him. During her stay in the bhukthi of Kethu, she gave birth to a child also. Kethu is connected to Saturn being in the latter's constellation and sub of Saturn also, rules the constellation on the fifth cusp. Hence the birth of the child in Kethu Bhukthi.

**Separation** : Separation takes place when periods of significators of 1, 6 and 10 operate. There was such separation during April 1979. Jupiter, Venus and Moon ruled by dasa, bhukthi and anthra at the time of separation. Jupiter also represents the 12<sup>th</sup>; Venus represents the 10<sup>th</sup> and also 12<sup>th</sup> (as its lord); and Moon represents the lagna being in the lagna lord's constellation.

**Reunion** : Reunion takes place when the significators of 2, 7 and 11 operate. The succeeding sub period should represent the above houses. If this happens to signify 12, 1, 6, 10 strongly, reunion is ruled out. Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu are the sub periods he has to undergo from 14-3-81. The subs occupied by these planets are not significators of 2, 7 and 11. Hence these sub periods will not contribute for reunion.

**Second Marriage** : In general, second marriage comes off either after the death of the first wife or after legal separation through court. According to the version given by the native of the horoscope, the matter is pending in the court. When the significators of 12, 6 and 10 operate, Necessary court order will be passed. Sun is in the constellation of Kethu in 12. The sub lord Mercury is in the constellation of Venus, owner of 12 in 10. Necessary court order should issue during the sun sub period.

According to the principles of advanced steller theory advocated by Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti, the 7th cusp sub lord should be either the dual planet mercury or situated in the constellation of a planet in a dual sign. Besides the above condition, it should also be related to 2 or 11. When the above two conditions are simultaneously satisfied, the native is destined to marry a second time.

In the chart under discussion. Moon the sub lord of the seventh house is in the constellation belonging to Mars posited in Gemini, a dual sign of the zodiac. So the first condition is satisfied. Moon does not signify either 2 or 11 by lordship and occupation. The constellation occupied by Moon is Mars. Mars

also does not indicate the house in question. The sub lord of Moon is Jupiter, lord of 2 in 12. Moon also rules the constellation on the cusp of the eleventh house. In this way Moon is related to 2 and 11. The 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord Jupiter is connected more strongly with 2<sup>nd</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> than with the 7<sup>th</sup> house, representing the first wife. The constellation lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp, Kethu, is an agent of Mars in a dual sign aspecting the 2<sup>nd</sup> therefrom. The sub lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp, Saturn is placed in the star of the dual planet Mercury, lord of 11. Saturn also aspects the 11<sup>th</sup>. The probability of second marriage taking place is thus certain. Jupiter is lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> in its own star in the 12<sup>th</sup>. The 2<sup>nd</sup> house represents the second marriage.

Moon in the sub of Jupiter is a strong signifier of the 2<sup>nd</sup> house. So second marriage may be expected during Moon sub period which is to start from 2-1-82. Salutations to Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti.

The great genius of astrology!

**GOOD LUCK**

**KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI SERVES  
THE ASTROLOGERS FOR CALCULATING  
THE PARTY ARRIVAL AND REVEALS  
MALE OR FEMALE**

On 28-2-81 Saturday 8.30 a.m. I wanted to know when the party would come to me.

**The Rasi Chart:**

Date of Birth	:	28-2-81
Time of Birth	:	8.30 a.m.
Day of Birth	:	Saturday
Latitude	:	11-00 N
Longitude	:	77-00 E
Ayanamsa	:	23-30 Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

**Chart**

Ascendant I 18°11'	II 20°58'	III 19°19'	IV 15°32'
Mars 23°12' Sun 15°57' XII 13°27' Venus 6°21'			V 12°42' Rahu 15°57'
Merc. (R) 26°36' Kethu 15°57' XI 12°42'			VI 13°27'
X 15°32' Nep. 1°09'	Moon 27°53' IX 19°19' Ura 6°36'	VIII 20°58'	Sat. (R) 14°55' Jup-R 15°6' VII 18°14'

<b>Cusps</b>	<b>Sign Lord</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sub Lord</b>
I	Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury
II	Mars	Venus	Jupiter
III	Venus	Moon	Mercury
IV	Mercury	Rahu	Venus
V	Moon	Saturn	Mars
VI	Sun	Venus	Venus
VII	Mercury	Moon	Mercury
VIII	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter
IX	Mars	Mercury	Kethu
X	Jupiter	Venus	Venus
XI	Saturn	Moon	Rahu
XII	Saturn	Rahu	Mercury

<b>Planets</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sub Lord</b>
Sun	Rahu	Venus
Moon	Mercury	Jupiter
Mars	Jupiter	Saturn
Mercury (R)	Mars	Jupiter
Jupiter (R)	Moon	Jupiter
Venus	Mars	Moon
Saturn (R)	Moon	Jupiter
Rahu	Saturn	Jupiter
Kethu	Moon	Saturn

**Judging Houses : 1,3,7,9 and 11.**

### **Significators :**

- 1.Mars, Jupiter
- 3.Venus
- 7.Moon, Mercury, Rahu
- 9.Rahu, Kethu, Saturn, Jupiter, Moon
- 11.Moon, Mercury, Kethu, Venus, Saturn, Rahu

## Ruling Planets

Day Lord	Saturn / Kethu
Rasi	Mars
Star	Mercury
Lagna	Jupiter
Star	Mercury
Sub	Mercury

### Analysis :

The sub lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is Rahu, Rahu signifies 7 and 11 so the party will come sure. Jupiter, Mercury are strong significators. Mercury aspects Rahu, Rahu is also strong significator, because they come under both significatos and ruling planets. When the lagna touches the above significators, the party will come sure. When the lagna will touch Jupiter sign, Meena, Mercury star Jupiter sub Rahu sub sub, a party will arrive at 9-04 a.m. on 28-2-81. As it was expected two girls came to my room for astrological consultations.

The sublord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusps is Mercury Mercury, retrograde in Makara alongwith Kethu and aspects Rahu. Rahu and Kethu are representing for Moon. Hence two females (Mother and daughter) came for astrological consultations. IIIrd house shows meeting. 3<sup>rd</sup> house falls in Venus sign Moon star Mercury sub. Mercury is for Karaka astrology. Thus through Krishnamurti Padhdhati, We can find out day-to-day events with the help of ruling planets.

**GOOD LUCK**

# WILL SARGUNA HELP ME FINANCIALLY?

## QUERIES MY FRIEND

In the afternoon of 25-2-81, my friend Mr.M. approached me with the above query and also added if an approach for finance will affect his general name in future, as the party to be approached is a woman. And he was also anxious in knowing the Horary result then itself.

Hence I took up a number from him and put the horary figure; and the particulars are as under:

Query	: Will sarguna help me by giving money
No. given	: 198 (1-249)
Time of working	: 3 p.m. IST on 25-2-81
Place	: Chennai 13° - 4' / 80° - 17'

Ref : Tables of Houses and Advanced Ephemeris 1981 - 90 of Hariman's.

Ayanamsa of Shri K.S. Krishnamurti 23° - 30'

Cusp	Sub Lord
I	Jupiter
II	Moon
III	Sun
IV	Saturn
V	Ketu
VI	Venus
VII	Rahu
VIII	Rahu
IX	Venus
X	Saturn
XI	Venus
XII	Sun

## Chart

III 22°10'19"	IV 23°0'19"	V 20°10'19"	VI 16°10'19"
Mars 21°3'36" Sun 13°15'.45" II 18°10'19" Venus 2°56'41"	Nirayana Horary Chart Balance in Jupiter period at the moment: 9y-0m-15d		VII 13°53'20" Rahu 16°4'49"
Mercury (R) 27°44'32" Kethu 16°4'49" I 13°53'20"			VIII 18°10'19"
XII 16°10'19"	XI 20°10'19"	Moon 25°6'14" X 23°10'19"	Sat. (R) 15°4'49" Jupiter (R) 15°21'1" IX 22°10'19"

Planets	Degree	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	313-15-45	Rahu	Mercury
Moon	205-6-14	Jupiter	Mercury
Mars	321-3-36	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mer (R)	297-44-32	Mars	Jupiter
Jupiter (R)	165-21-1	Moon	Jupiter
Saturn (R)	165-4-49	Moon	Jupiter
Venus	302-56-41	Mars	Venus
Rahu	106-4-49	Saturn	Jupiter
Kethu	236-4-49	Moon	Saturn

Query is if Mr. M.will get financial help from the particular person (Sarguna).

At the outset I took up the question if his approach to a woman for financial help would tell upon his name and lead to scandal, as he was feeling more nervous for the approach, as such matters may even mar his name in future too.

For this I looked into the sub-lord of the 1<sup>st</sup> cusp, which is Jupiter, an auspicious planet (Nisargika Subha), which itself solves 50% of the query, promising no disturbance in such matters or affect his status. Furthermore, the same sub-lord Jupiter signifies 10<sup>th</sup>, having been posited in the star of Moon in 10<sup>th</sup>, concretes the fact that his approach to that particular woman for financial assistance will not mar his name in the future.

For financial matter, the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp and its sub lord should be scrutinized invariably.

Here the sub-lord is Moon. It is in the 10<sup>th</sup> bhavam, in the star of Jupiter a depositer of 8<sup>th</sup> bhavam.

8<sup>th</sup> bhavam is the house of finance in terms of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp. 7<sup>th</sup> represents the person with whom one transacts and here it is Sarguna. This combination tentatively tell that the financial help particularly from her is not forthcoming.

Let me discuss the financial status of that person and also if she will be parting with her money on his account if the approach is made. 8<sup>th</sup> cusp and sub-lord will reveal this position.

The sub lord is Rahu. Rahu is in the 7<sup>th</sup> itself, in the constellation of Saturn; a depositor of 8<sup>th</sup>, and Saturn is retrograde.

8<sup>th</sup> house is the house of money in terms of 7. (It represents the person with whom one transacts), so the querist's financial position cannot be improved particularly thro' her (Sarguna), as she is not parting with her money on his account. This is the fururther finalised indication.

8<sup>th</sup> cusp and its sub lord also tells her financial soundness. 8<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is Rahu, signifying 8<sup>th</sup>, reveals her sound position financially. But the sub lord Rahu is deposited in the star of one who is retrograde. This retrograde status of the constellation lord Saturn here tell some temporary phase of the difficulties regarding the financial position of that person; and further the sub lord Rahu is stationed in 7<sup>th</sup> (i.e. I) being a node it signifies 7<sup>th</sup>

---

too, that reveals the position that her financial circumstances are under a chequered status, as 1<sup>st</sup> is a negative sign for 2.

With this I told him, that expecting financial assistance from this particular person will be of no avail, as the horary figure indicates her temporary difficult financial circumstances also at the moment of discussion.

Anyway, I advised him not to drop human effort.

My friend Mr. M., went away; and on 1-3-81 he again met me and told, that he approached her who had explained that her money in Banks could not be drawn on account of some objections raised by her husband on family reasons.

Students may please note how the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp reveals the real financial position of the one with whom one transacts, as explained above.

They may also note that the existing period of Jupiter, signifying 10<sup>th</sup> and it is an aiding period; and the bhukthi of Mercury is a full signifier of 2 and 6 (note no planet in Mercury stars), is also a very good period for financial help. Despite this happy contribution of Dasa and Bhukthis, financial help is not forthcoming, as the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp does not promise/permit the same, particularly from that person, for which it is queried.

And thus one may note that superiority status of Krishnamurti padhdhati in predictive side of Astrology and we serve well our revered Guruji thro' our efforts, by going deeper into Krishnamurti Padhdhati, to unearth further secrets of this sacred Padhdhati of Sri K.S. Krishnamurti, as astrology is a science which is still on the road to perfection.

Om Tat sat

**GOOD LUCK !**

## K.P. THEORY SAVES FROM THE CLUTCHES OF FALSE INTERPRETATION OF "7 1/2" SANI

As per Indian traditional Astrology while the Saturn is moving through the 12<sup>th</sup>, 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> houses to Moon posited in the Rasi chart, is considered as 7 1/2 Sani. It is believed loss of money, failing in business, change of place, sick, worries in families and various bad events, occur in the said period. But it is a false notion. K.P. system proves in that period the native gets a very good result in business, family, earning money and in various aspects of his life. During that period there is a possibility for a person to become a lakshier. To this effect is a chart given below analysed through K.P. System.;

### Chart

XI 9°28'	Uranus 10°41' XII 13°16' Moon 29°22'	Ascendant I 15°24' Sun 15°48'	Me. 8°1' II 11°59' Venus 28°43'
Sat. 16°59' X 7°07'	Birth 31-5-1935 Friday A.M. 6.00 IST 11°00'N 77°00'E Ayanamsa 22-51 (K.P.) Sun Dasa Balance 4y-9m-13d	Kethu 1°28' III 8°19'	IV 7°07' Neptuna 18°57'
IX 8°19' Rahu 1°28'	VII 15°24'	Jup-R 23°2' VI 13°16'	V 9°28' Mars 14°14'
VIII 11°59'			

<b>Cusps</b>	<b>Sign</b>	<b>Star</b>	<b>Sub</b>
I	Venus	Moon	Jupiter
II	Mercury	Rahu	Saturn
III	Moon	Saturn	Venus
IV	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
V	Mercury	Sun	Venus
VI	Venus	Rahu	Mercury
VII	Mars	Saturn	Jupiter
VIII	Jupiter	Kethu	Mercury
IX	Saturn	Sun	Venus
X	Saturn	Rahu	Rahu
XI	Jupiter	Saturn	Venus
XII	Mars	Kethu	Mercury

<b>Planets</b>	<b>Star lord</b>	<b>Sub lord</b>
Sun	Moon	Saturn
Moon	Sun	Rahu
Mars	Moon	Jupiter
Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	Jupiter	Saturn
Venus	Jupiter	Venus
Saturn	Rahu	Venus
Rahu	Sun	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu

### **Significators:**

Sun	1-3-4-12
Moon	1-4-3-12
Mars	3-5-7-12
Mercury	1-2-5-8
Jupiter	6-8-11
Venus	2-6-1-8-11
Saturn	9-10-8
Rahu	1-8-9-10-4
Kethu	2-11-6-8, 12, 3

On 8-4-1966 the Saturn moved in the 12<sup>th</sup> house (Meenam) and on 10-5-1966 he was transiting in the Star of Utharattathi. At that time the native gave his Rasi chart to a famous Astrologer to know his future. During that time Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bukthi were running. Balance of Mercury Bukthi was 1y-5m-6d. The Astrologer told him that Dasa lord Rahu posited in 8<sup>th</sup> House and at the same time 7 1/2 Sani was also running. Therefore he told that bad time had come and all sorts of failures and loss of money, accident etc. would happen to him. On hearing this, the native became upset. But until that time he was in a good position and was earning a lot through lending money. On hearing the prediction of the astrologer, the native reduced his business out of fear. After one month on his wife's inducement he invested money in the production of Machineries and tools connected with Iron. In this investment he earned a lot of money and reached the position which he did not dream of it. K.P. explains reasons for this.

### **Analysis:**

The Saturn being the sub lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp, signifies 10<sup>th</sup> and posited in 10<sup>th</sup> house. On 8-4-1966 he moved in the 12<sup>th</sup> house and on 10-5-1966 he transited in his own star of Utharattathi as per K.P. theory. A planet when being sub lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp, signifying 10<sup>th</sup> or 11<sup>th</sup> moves in constellation of 10 and 11, the native will get very good results in his life and business improved, not taking into account of 7 1/2 Sani or 8<sup>th</sup> Bava or Ashtama Sani and whatever it may be. According to the above theory in this rasi chart the Saturn was sub lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp and signified 10<sup>th</sup>. He moved in his own star of Utharattathi on 10<sup>th</sup> - 5 - 1966 while the Saturn ran through Utharattathi, the native got beneficial effects. Mercury and Venus signified 2<sup>nd</sup> and Kethu Venus signified further both 2<sup>nd</sup> and 11. Even when the Saturn moved through the constellations of the above said planets the native got very good opportunity and become a big shot during the period. The native did not receive any bit of bad effects as predicted by the Indian traditional Astrology see how K.P. breaks the false notion and enlightens the people in this regards.

**GOOD LUCK!**

## **WHEN CAN I EXPAND MY STEEL FURNITURE BUSINESS**

Following is the case of one gentleman of business trade who is already having a steel factory and showroom at Central Calcutta since a long time. I came in contact with him while I went to purchase few steel Almirahs and noticed the diamond in his hand. On curiosity I asked the cost and effect of it. I mean whether he got any development after wearing the precious gemstone or not. On seeing my inquisitive query, he asked me whether I know astrology. Of course, I had to surrender then. He took out his birth Rasi Chart which I finalised afterwards according to Krishnamuti Padhdhati and predicted as I noticed. He puts up one query: Whether he can expand his business venture to a greater height.

Mr. Shyamal Kumar Bhouri of Lucky steel furniture, M.G.Road Calcutta-7 was born on 2<sup>nd</sup> Kartick 1343, Monday, 19<sup>th</sup> October 1936 at 11-52A.M.(I.S.T) at Milahi(30 miles from Dacca, Bangladesh) Latitude 23° - 42' N Longitude 90° - 25'E, Ayanamsa 22° - 58' whose rasi chart and planetary position are erected below for detail and final judgement of his case:

Ayanamsa used 22° - 52' Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Constellation</b>	<b>Sub</b>
Sun	Mars	Venus
Moon	Saturn	Rahu
Mars	Venus	Jupiter
Mercury	Moon	Jupiter
Jupiter	Mercury	Saturn
Venus	Jupiter	Rahu
Saturn - R	Jupiter	Saturn
Rahu	Kethu	Moon
Kethu	Mars	Venus
Uranus - R	Venus	Venus
Neptune	Venus	Mercury

## Chart

III 11°13'	IV 12°56' Ura. (R) 15°12'	V 9°33'	VI 3°39' Kethu 4°34' VII 28°50'
Sat. (R) 23°44' II 4°46'	Rasi Chart		
			VIII 4°48' Mars 21°11' Nep. 25°02'
I 28°50' Rahu 4°34' XII 3°39'	Jup. 28°16' Moon 14°26'24" XI 9°33' Ven. 2°20'	X 12°56' Sun 2°49'	IX 11°13' Merc. 15°10'

### Analysis :

10<sup>th</sup> house shows about one's Karma (profession or business) Here 10<sup>th</sup> house falls in Venus sign Libra. Rahu star and in the sub of Mercury. Mercury is in Kanya, his own and exalted house. It is in the star of Moon, occupant in Vrischika Rasi owned by Mars. Moon is posited in 11<sup>th</sup> house alongwith Jupiter, lord of lagna, Third and twelfth houses. 10<sup>th</sup> bhava is occupied by Venus, though stationed in Vrischika Rasi, in Jupiter star Rahu sub. Furniture is indicated by Mars and Venus, steel is allocated by Mars and Saturn. Venus in Vrischika is aspected by Mars and Saturn from Simha and Kumba respectively. The native is running Venus dasa, from 11-12-1963. Jupiter indicates expansion, 12<sup>th</sup> house indicates investments expenses. He operates now Venus dasa, Mercury bhukthi upto 11-10-82. While Venus dasa, Mercury bhukthi, Rahu anthra operates around November 1981 he will begin to expand his steel furniture business.

**GOOD LUCK!**

## FACT OR FICTION? SIGNIFICANCE OF THIRD HOUSE CUSP

The query is: It is surmised that Mr. Keshab Ranjan Kar's mother tongue is Bengali. Is it a fact?

Horary No. 129 within 249. Judgement time 9-36 p.m. Date of calculation 20-6-80 Friday at Calcutta, latitude 20° - 34' (N) longitude 88° 24' (E)

The third cusp sub lord is Mars, Mars is in the star of Venus, Venus is placed in Rishaba Rasi. It is retrograde and aspected by Saturn (10<sup>th</sup> aspect). So the fact is not true. Mr. Keshab Ranjan Kar's mother tongue is not Bengali.

According to the technique of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, if the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord is Saturn, the rumour is false; if the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord- is Mars, rumour is mischievous. If the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord is connected with Jupiter, it is true, but if the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord is in the star of Saturn it is wrong.

### Chart

VI 8°02'	VII 5°33'20"	VIII 5°02' Ven. (R) 27°43'	Sun 5°58' IX 5°02' Merc. 29°20'
V 8°02'			Rahu 29°20' X 6°02'
Kethu 29°20' IV 6°02'			XI 8°02' Mars 25°45' Jup. 10°59' Sat. 27°26'
III 5°02'	II 5°2'	I 5°33'20'	Moon 7°35' XII 8°02'

**GOOD LUCK**

## **PLANET AND HEART DISEASES**

Our learned Editor's constant encouragement has inspired me to compile the present article in great haste, though the topic is of utmost importance, in particular to myself since I am a chest specialist as well as a student of Astrology. The impending foreign travel along with its associated uncertainties and singularly the very process of uprooting myself from the settled surroundings have devoured my little leisure and diverted my attention. The readers have the uncontested right to expect all about the astrological aspects of Heart diseases whereas much of it may be missing, with due apologies. Nevertheless the case material gathered over a period of years is expected to present the readers with some astrological material worth my labour. The masterly article entitled "Saturn's role in Heart Diseases" by a senior and popular writer Sri. Kesavamnen in the Annual number 1979 of the Astrological Magazine which most of the readers might have already studied, triggered my enthusiasm to collect charts of patients under my care, a study of which brings to surface certain interesting observations. Medical terminology is omitted to a great extent with the specific intention of making it more presentable.

Astrologically Heart Diseases may be classified grossly into 2 categories:

1. those with sudden onset - Heart attacks.
2. those which develop as a result of prolonged disease process valvular diseases.

The first category will be dealt in the subsequent article where as valvular heart diseases are being discussed in this article.

**What are Valves:** There are small holes in the heart through which blood flows from one chamber to another in one direction only. This direction of blood flow is controlled by Valve. The valve closes the hole soon after blood flow is over, during each Heart

beat, this closure prevents the back-flow of blood. Due to prolonged disease process the holes may get narrowed. (stenosis) which prevents adequate blood flow. On the other hand, the valve may be diseased and deformed thus failing to effectively close the hole when back flow (Regurgitation) takes place. The latter is more dangerous than the former whereas both need surgical treatment. In the same case one or more number of holes may be narrowed and one or more number of valves may be deformed. Another important point to note is they may be present since birth (congenital) or develop after birth. The scope of the present paper is grossly limited to study valvular diseases as an entity without striving to make out planetary combinations responsible for the various types of valvular diseases.

The much-dreaded Planet Saturn is solitarily responsible for "Prolonged disease", "narrowing" and "defects" in any part of the body. Where Heart is the seat of the diseases and defects, the placement of Saturn gains all the important which is discussed below.

**Chart:1**

	XI 2°51'	XII 6°05'	Kethu 1°14' 17°26'
Merc. 28°42'	Birth Date : 31/1-7-1955 Birth Time : 2-50 A.M. Place. Yellamanchali Vizag Birth Day : Sunday 17°42' N 83°20'E Ayanamsa K.P. 23° 08' Star - Moolam Balance of Kethu Dasa 0Y-9M-6D	II 2°12' Ura. 5°29' Ven. 6°08' Mars 9°19' Sun 14°44' Jup. 17°13' III 28°34'	
IX 28°34' VIII 2°12'	IV 28°42'		
Moon 11°52'13" VII 7°26" Rahu 1°04'	VI 6°15'	Sat. 21°30' V 2°15' Nep. 2°29'	

It is widely accepted that Sun represents heart which is also evidenced by the facts recognized by Scientists as well that during the period of Solar flares there is higher incidence of heart diseases. So afflictions to Sun and the sign it owns; Leo shows the liability of a native to heart diseases. Like-wise afflictions to IV bhava which represents chest also should be considered. Since the sign Cancer is 4<sup>th</sup> in the zodiac, an effort is also made to see if any affliction to the sign is in evidence in the cases discussed.

There is affliction of the sign Cancer both by Saturn and Mars who are aspecting each other, in addition, Sun who is also happens to be the Lord of IV bhava is afflicted by both the planets as such we cannot delineate whether affliction to Sun or the sign Cancer are responsible for the valvular heart disease. May be the different types of afflictions are responsible for different types of valvular diseases, a study of which will be attempted at a later date. It is again interesting to note that Mars is the Sub-lord of the IV cusp.

**Chart No.2**

VI 9°12'	VII 7°28'	Saturn 18°15' VIII 6°50'	IX 6°32' Jupiter 22°18'
Kethu 11°37' V 8°22'	Date of Birth 19.8.1942 Time of Birth 8-40 A.M. Place of Birth - Sirkakulam Day - Wednesday Ayanamsa (KP) 23°-03' Star: Visakam Balance of Dasa Jupiter 6Y-5M-14d	X. 7°00' Ven. 9°23'	Sun 2°27' XI 8°22' Mars 18°04' Merc. 17°37' Rahu 11°37'
IV 7°00'			
III 6°32'	II 6°50'	Moon 27°57'18" I 7°28'	XII 9°12'

Once again there is affliction of the sign cancer by Saturn. Mars is in Leo in exact square to Saturn. There is also associated affliction to IV Bhava whose sub-lord Kethu is aspected by Saturn. This is a case of valvular disease present since birth. Surgical treatment is predicted during mars - Saturn - Rahu period i.e. 20-8-81 to 15-1-82.

### Chart NO.3

Jup. 21°20' II 11°18'	Kethu 27°06' III 14°25'	IV 12°23'	Mars 2°25' V 7°.40'
I 4°15'	Date of Birth 8.12.1975 Time of Birth 11-05 A.M. Place of Birth - Sirkakulam Day - Monday Ayanamsa (KP) 23°-03'Star Balance of Dasa Mars 5Y-9M-6d	VI 3°43' Sat. 9°23'	
Moon 25°40'55" XII 3°43'		VII 4°15'	
XI 7°40'	Nep. 18°14' X 12°23' Sun 22°05' Merc. 27°13'	Ven. 7°57' Ura. 11°55' IX 14°25' Rahu 27°06'	VIII 11°18'

This is another case of congenital heart disease (present since birth). The first stage of operation was performed on 26-2-79 at Perumbur Railway Hospital, Madras. A prominent feature of the chart is the absence of any affliction to Leo or Sun. Diagnosis of Heart diseases in all the cases presented in this paper have been confirmed by either professors of Medicine or Cardiologists as such errors are totally eliminated. The present chart will defy an answer unless affliction to the sign cancer is considered. In addition, Lord of IV bhava Venus is in exact square to Saturn. Though Mars is in IV bhava, affliction by Saturn, is a

necessary criterion to explain the valvular disease. The placement of Saturn in Cancer in this case can only be the possible explanation. Hence the sign Cancer also must be considered in Heart Diseases. Mars is IV has resulted in Surgery during Mars - Mercury - Saturn period.

**Chart NO.4**

V 11°20' Moon 0°42'17"	VI 10°35'	VII 6°33' Ura. 19°19'	VIII 5°52' Sat. 12°54'
IV 9°11'	Date of Birth 7.8.1944 Time of Birth 1-12 P.M. Place of Birth - Sirkakulam Day - Monday Ayanamsa (KP) 23°-05' Star: Poorvashada Balance of Jupiter dasa 3Y-1M-26d	Rahu 3°29' IX 6°25' Sun 21°45'	Ven. 3°10' X 9°11' Jup. 9°31' Merc. 18°56' Mars 23°16' Nep. 19°12'
III 6°25' Kethu 3°29'	I 6°33'	XII 10°35'	XI 11°20'
II 5°52'			

NO. 4.: In this chart both Mars and Saturn are afflicting the sign Leo, the former by placement and the latter by aspect. The affliction of Saturn is responsible for the heart disease whereas Mars has resulted in surgical treatment on 25-4-1977 during the period of Mercury - Rahu - Saturn. The dasa lord Mercury is associated with Mars. It is interesting to note that the sub-lord of IV cusp Jupiter is also afflicted by Saturn, where-as Mars is aspecting IV bhava.

Chart NO.5

X 7°24'	Rahu 11°43' Moon 16°21'35" XI 10°58'	XII 13°06'	Uranus 6°46' I 14'-4'
IX 6°32'	Date of Birth 15.11.1948 Time of Birth 7-30 P.M. Place of Birth - Sirkakulam Day - Monday Ayanamsa (KP) 23°-08'Star Bharani		II 9°30'
VIII 9°30'			III 6°32' Sat. 12°11'
VII 14°4' Jup. 6°32'	Mars 28°21' VI 13°06'	V 10°58' Kethu 11°43' Merc. 15°5' Sun 29°59'	IV 7°24' Neptune 11°0' Venus 24°6'

Chart No 5 : This chart belongs to a very unfortunate person who refused open Heart surgery When he received the call after a long period of waiting, from Christian Medical College Hospital, Vellore and later die.

What has attracted my attention in this chart is why after having waited for surgery for a prolonged period, the person refused the call. A review of the cases where Heart Surgery was performed reveals association of Mars with IV bhava or Leo or Sun which is conspicuous by its absence in this chart.

Saturn in Leo afflicting the sub-lord of IV cusp Kethu and IV lord Mercury by third aspect explains the heart disease. Mars is in no way connected with IV bhava or even with the Dasa lord during which period he received the call and refused it.

**Chart NO.6**

Venus 12°31' Sat. 3°18' VI 2°08'	Merc. 8°11' Mars 13°21' Sun 15°59' VII 0°50'	Rahu 2°24' VIII 0°17'	IX 0°01' Jup. 7°34'
V 1°18'	Date of Birth 10.5.1966 Time of Birth 4-25 PM. Place of Birth - Sirkakulam Day - Tuesday Ayanamsa (KP) 23°-23' Star Utharashada Balance of Sun dasa 2Y-11M-18d	X 0°15'	
Moon 3°34'36" IV 0°15'		XI 1°18' Ura. 22°11'	
III 0°01'	Ket. 2°24' II 0°17'	Nep. 27°28' 1°50'	XII 2°28'

Chart No. 6: This is a case of Valvular disease where affliction by Saturn, is not present to Leo or Sun or IV bhava whereas if we resort to the study of sub-lord of IV cusp, Rahu, the causative factor becomes clear. Rahu is exactly aspected by Saturn (by 3<sup>rd</sup> aspect). Mars is afflicting both Sun and Cancer which indicates surgical treatment. I have predicted that operation will be performed during Mars - Saturn - Rahu period 6-7-81 to 5-9-82 as the three planets are signifiers of 1,5, 11 (recovery) and 3, 12 hospitalisation.

Chart No. 7 : This chart was published in April 1978 issue of Astrology and Athrista on page 10. There is no affliction at all to Cancer, Leo or Sun. Saturn is in 4 and is aspecting the sub-lord of IV Rahu. Mars is aspecting IV, surgery was performed as predicted in March, '78.

**Chart NO.7**

VIII 29°50' Keth 11°47' VII 0°27'		IX 0°21'	X 0°37'
VI 0°45'	Date of Birth 5.9.1959 Time of Birth 6-40 A.M. Place of Birth - Sirkakulam Ayanamsa (KP) 23°-11' Balance of Moon Dasa 7Y-9M-10d		XI 0°37'
V 0°37'			XII 0°45' Merc. 6°38' Ven. 12°37' Sun 18°31'
Sat 7°17' IV 0°37'	Jup. 2°03' III 0°21'		I 0°27' Mars 6°13' Rahu 11°47' Moon 13°59' II 29°50'

**Conclusion :** Totally 7 charts of Valvular heart Diseases are presented from which certain conclusions may be made..

1. Affliction of Saturn is present in all the cases proving beyond doubt that it is a necessary criterion to diagnose Valvular Heart Disease.
2. Affliction to sub-lord of IV cusp must also be considered as evidenced by Chart no. 6
3. Different types of affliction may be responsible for different types of Valvular diseases.
4. In 3 cases where surgery is already performed, Mars is connected with IV bhava, by placement or aspect.
5. In 2 cases (no.2 and 6) where Surgery is predicted in future, Mars is not connected with IV bhava at all. If the prediction fails, it proves that for Heart Surgery to take place, Mars must be

---

associated with IV bhava. In chart no. (2) Mars is in Leo and in Chart No. (6) Mars is in conjunction with Sun based on which prediction of surgery is made.

6. In chart No (5) where a call for surgery was refused Mars is not all connected with IV bhava, Leo or Sun.

A study of factors 4, 5, 6 should help to decide the place of Mars with reference to CARDIAC SURGERY.

Case-wise study will be sent for publication as and when an opportune time offers.

**GOOD LUCK!**

## FRIENDS ARRIVAL : KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI GIVES THE CLUE

On 4-9-'80 evening at 7.30 p.m. my brother came to my room and wanted to know his friend's arrival. His friend had already promised to meet my brother in my room in the evening. Till 7-55 p.m. he did not arrive. I asked for a number between 1 and 249. My brother mentioned No.117, which falls in Kanya  $17^{\circ} - 46'$  Mercury sign, Moon star and sub of Mercury. Immediately I worked out the Ruling planets and the horary chart for the time of judgement.

### The horary Chart :

No. : 117  
Time : 7-55 p.m.  
Day : Thursday  
Date : 4-9-'80  
Place : Annur / Coimbatore Dt.  
Ayanamsa : 11-00 N. 77-00 E 23-29 (K.P.)

### Chart

VII $17^{\circ}46'$	VIII $18^{\circ}6'$	IX $17^{\circ}38'$	X $16^{\circ}52'$ Moon $23^{\circ}13'$
VI $17^{\circ}14'$			XI $16^{\circ}30'$ Rahu $25^{\circ}18'$
Ket. $25^{\circ}18'$ V $16^{\circ}30'$			XII $17^{\circ}14'$ Sun $18^{\circ}42'$ Jup. $25^{\circ}21'$ Merc. $26^{\circ}59'$
IV $16^{\circ}52'$	III $17^{\circ}38'$	II $18^{\circ}06'$ Mars $10^{\circ}37'$	Sat. $4^{\circ}26'$ Asc. $17^{\circ}46'$

## Ruling planets :

Day Lord	:	Jupiter
Moon Rasi Lord	:	Mercury (Mithunam)
Moon Star Lord	:	Jupiter (Punarpusam)
Lagna Sign Lord	:	Jupiter (Meenam)
Lagna Star Lord	:	Saturn (Uttarattadhi)
Lagna Sub Lord	:	Rahu
Lagna Sub Sub Lord	:	Sun

Cusps	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
1	Mercury	Moon	Mercury
2	Venus	Rahu	Sun
11	Moon	Saturn	Jupiter and Sub Sub Rahu

Friends arrival is to be judged from houses 1 and 2 and 11.

## Significators :

1<sup>st</sup> House : Mars occupies the lagna, Mercury rules it. Rahu is in Mercury's star. No planet in Mars star.

2<sup>nd</sup> House : Venus owns this house, and Sun and Jupiter are in Venus star. No planet in the 2<sup>nd</sup>.

11<sup>th</sup> House : Rahu in 11<sup>th</sup> with Mars in its star.

The sub sub lord of 11<sup>th</sup>, Rahu is placed in the 11<sup>th</sup> itself. Rahu is one of the significators and is also among the ruling planets. So the person's arrival is sure.

Rahu - Jupiter - Mercury are very strong significators.

So when the zodiacal point co-ruled by the significators rises, the person will come surely. The lagna will touch this point at 8-40 p.m. I said to my brother that his friend will come exactly at 8-40 p.m. My brother waited and as was expected by me the person (my brother's friend) entered my Room at the time predicted, i.e. at 8-40 p.m. My brother was astonished at the exactness of the prediction.

**GOOD LUCK !**

## HORARY ASTROLOGY : ITS USE IN PREDICTING MINOR EVENTS

On 15<sup>th</sup> November 79, one of my colleagues was heard saying to another friend that he had received no letter from his wife for the last three weeks and that he was afraid and anxious as she was laid up. I interrupted him and asked him whether I could offer him help astrologically. He said readily "Yes, Sir, please if you can".

He gave me No.89, without any hesitation, and immediately I set up a horary map.

**The details were :**

Date and Time	: 15 <sup>th</sup> November 79 at 6-27 p.m (IST)
Longitude / Latitude	: 75-05 E / 32 - 55 N
Shri K.S.Krishnamurji   Ayanamsa	: 23-28-24 (as per RE Manu's Tables)
Number	: 89 (1 to 249)

**Ruling Plants :**

Ascendant	Taurus	15-43-30	Ven/Moon/Sat
Moon	Virgo	10-57-06	Mer/Moon/Moon
Day	Lord	Thursday	Jupiter

**Planetary Positions :**

Planets	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Venus	Jupiter	Sun
Moon	Mercury	Moon	Moon
Mars	Sun	Kethu	Moon
Mercury	Mars	Saturn	Venus
Jupiter	Sun	Venus	Venus
Venus	Mars	Mercury	Venus

Saturn	Mercury	Sun	Rahu
Rahu	Sun	Kethu	Saturn
Kethu	Saturn	Rahu	Saturn

Chart

III 29°13'22" II 0°13'22"		IV 2°13'22"	V 5°13'22"
I 5°33'20" Kethu 10°54'23"			VI 7°13'22"
XII 7°13'22"		7th cusp taken as Asc. 8th cusp taken as 2nd and so on	Mars. 4°32' VII 5°33'20" Jup 14°11'47" Rahu 10°54'23"
XI 5°13'22"	X 2°13'22" Merc. (R) 9°34'06" Venus 20°17'28"	Sun 29°05'55"	VIII 0°13'22" Moon 10°47'06" Sat 01°10'42" IX 29°13'22"

### Cuspal Positions :

Cusp	Sign lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Saturn	Mars	Moon
VI	Moon	Saturn	Mercury
VIII	Mercury	Sun	Rahu
XII	Saturn	Sun	Kethu
XI	Jupiter	Kethu	Mars
IX	Mercury	Mars	Saturn

### Astrological Analysis:

Moon is in Virgo the sixth house of the natural zodiac which is connected with hospital and public health. She owns Cancer, a watery sign. His wife's uterus had broken and had been

restitched by Caesserian. Moon owns the sixth house the house of sickness and disease, and occupies the 8<sup>th</sup>, the house denoting danger, disease and depression. Moon is also conjoined with Saturn, lord of 12<sup>th</sup> in the 8<sup>th</sup>. Moon occupies its own star. The 12<sup>th</sup> reveals disease, accident and defect.

### To find out the ailment

Mercury, the sub lord of sixth cusp, has gone to Scorpio, the eighth house of the natural zodiac which mainly rules ovaries, uterus, generative system and internal sexual organs.

Mercury, the sub lord of sixth cusp, occupied the star of Saturn. Saturn shows chronic ailments and all sorts of complications. Saturn owns the 1<sup>st</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> bhavas. It is stationed in 8<sup>th</sup>, an evil house. Besides, Saturn is the star lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp. The sub lord of Mercury is Venus who owns the 4<sup>th</sup>, showing that his wife is receiving treatment very near to her home town. Saturn the star lord of sixth house and the lord of the star in which the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp was deposited, clearly shows that his wife was under treatment in a hospital (Saturn being connected with the 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup>). But, how we can diagnose the particular disease? The 6<sup>th</sup> cusp is coruled by Moon, Saturn and Mercury as sign lord, star lord and sub lord respectively. Moon and Saturn in Virgo are responsible for bowels and intestine; Mercury in Scorpio rules uterus and ovaries. It can easily be diagnosed that the defect concerns uterus. The lady had been pregnant for over eight months, she had been operated upon as her uterus had broken and restitching by caessarian had to be done.

On scrutinising the dasa system it is found that the dasa and the bhukthi belong to the Moon. Moon, as we have seen, rules the 6<sup>th</sup> and occupies the 8<sup>th</sup> in its own star and sub, and is conjoined with Saturn, lord of the evil 12<sup>th</sup>. Suffering is thus indicated.

---

As the individual was afraid of his wife's life, let us analyse whether longevity is promised.

Moon, the sub lord of the lagna, has connection with the 6<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> showing disease and danger but not death, there being no connection with the death - inflicting houses. So I boldly predicted that she will suffer from sickness, but there is no fear to life.

Salutations to Pooja Guruji for his charity and guidance through his marvellous contributions to the world of astrology in the shape of Krishnamurti Padhdhati Readers etc.

**GOOD LUCK**

## KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI EXPLAINS DEATH

1. In the month of November, 1979, I was shown the chart of a girl by another Krishnamurti Padhdhati Brother. He said that the girl had a very small span of life i.e. not more than 4 years. He wanted me to examine and let him know the approximate date of death.

2. I took up the chart for analysis on 7-12-1979, Friday at 4-37 p.m. at New Delhi. The chart of the girl is as follows:

- i. Sex : Female
- ii. Time of birth : 5-25 p.m .(IST)
- iii. Date of Birth : 19<sup>th</sup> October, 1976, Tuesday
- iv. Place of birth : New Delhi, 28° 38' N 77° 12 E
- v. Ananamsa : 23°25'

Ruling planets at moment of judgement : Day Lord Venus / Lagna Lord Venus / Lagna Star Lord Moon / Moon Star Lord Saturn / Moon Rasi Lord Moon. Kethu represents for Saturn. Mars, Jupiter conjoining with Rahu, aspect Kethu in Kumbha.

### Books Used :

- 1. Universal Table of Houses
- 2. Mahabala's Ephemeris.

**KETHU DASA UPTO 17-9-1977**

### 3. Cuspal positions :

Cusp	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter
II	Venus	Sun	Rahu
III	Venus	Mars	Rahu
VII	Mercury	Mars	Jupiter
VIII	Mars	Jupiter	Moon

XI                    Saturn                    Moon                    Jupiter  
 XII                  Saturn                  Rahu                  Venus

### Chart

Asc. 26-22	Kethu 10-21	II 0-09 Jup (R) 6-21 III 26-00	IV 19-29
XII 16-05			V 14-43 Saturn 22-4
XI 14-43			Moon 11-36 VI 16-05
X 19-29	IX 26-00 Nep 18-38 Ven 5-06 VIII 0-09	Mars 13-50 Ura 13-22 Rahu 10-21 Sun 2-48	Mercury 20-13 VII 26-22

### 4. Planetary Influences :

House Owned by		House Occupied by				
Planet	Star Lord	Planet	Star Lord	Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Mars	6	8,9	7	7	Venus in 8
Moon	Kethu	5	-	5	1	Mercury in 6
Mars	Rahu	8,9	-	7	7	Mercury in 6
Mercury	Moon	4,7	5	6	5	Kethu in 1
Jupiter	Sun	1,10	6	2	7	Mercury in 6
Venus	Saturn	2,3	11,12	8	5	Saturn in 5
Saturn	Mercury	11,12	4,7	5	6	Sun in 7
Rahu	Rahu	-	-	7	7	Jupiter in 2
Kethu	Kethu	-	-	1	1	Saturn in 5
Uranus	Rahu	-	-	7	7	Mercury in 6
Neptune	Mercury	-	4,7	8	6	Kethu in 1

- 
- i. Rahu represents Sun and Mars by association and Venus by occupation.
  - ii. Kethu represents Mars by occupation and Sun by aspect.

### Analysis:

5. Whether a native has a long or short life, the houses, 1, 3 and 8 are to be enquired. The twelfth houses to these i.e. 2, 7 and 12 are negation to longevity. These are the maraka houses. Besides the Bhadkasthana is also considered. The native is having a common sign as lagna i.e. pisces, the Badhakasthana is the 7<sup>th</sup> house.

6. In the above chart let us first see the longevity of the girl. The sub Lord of the Ascendant and its position will indicate longevity. In this case the sub lord is Juipter who is positioned in the 2<sup>nd</sup> house. 2<sup>nd</sup> house is a Marakasthana. No planet is in Jupiter star. Jupiter aspects the 8<sup>th</sup> cusp. Jupiter is in Sun star and Mercury sub. Sun owns the 6<sup>th</sup> house and is in the seventh another Marakasthana. Mercury is lord of 4 and 7 (Marakasthana) and is in 6 in the sub of Kethu. Thus we see that Jupiter is a strong malefic for longevity.

7. Let us now examine the Marakasthanas viz. 2<sup>nd</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> houses. Planets occupying them are Jupiter, Rahu, Mars, and Sun. We have above seen that Jupiter is a strong malefic. Rahu is in the 7<sup>th</sup> (a Marakasthana) in his own star and Jupiter sub. Rahu is in Venus sign. Venus is lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> houses. Thus Rahu is also a Maraka. Mars is in the 7<sup>th</sup> (a Marakasthana) and is in Rahu star. Rahu is also in 7<sup>th</sup>. Mars is in Mercury sub. Mercury owns the 7<sup>th</sup> a Marakasthana. Thus Mars is also a strong malefic to longevity. In addition Mars owns the 8<sup>th</sup> house and aspects the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp also.

8. Sun is in 7<sup>th</sup> (Marakasthana) and owns 6<sup>th</sup>. Sun is in Mars star. Mars is also in 7<sup>th</sup> (Marakasthana). Sun is in sub of Venus

who owns 2<sup>nd</sup> (Marakasthana) and is in 8<sup>th</sup> house. Jupiter strongly aspects Venus. Venus is in Saturn star and sub. Saturn is lord of 11 and 12. 12<sup>th</sup> is negation to lagna. Thus Venus is also a malefic. Venus is lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> house. The second house further falls in Sun star and Rahu sub. Both Sun and Rahu are in the 7<sup>th</sup> house. Mercury is the lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> house. Mars is the Star Lord and Jupiter the Sub Lord. Mercury is in the 6<sup>th</sup> and Jupiter and Mars are in the maraca houses. Saturn aspects the 7<sup>th</sup> house from the 5<sup>th</sup>. He is in Mercury star and Sun sub. Hence with the association of Mercury and Sun, Saturn is also a Maraka.

9. Thus we find that all the planets excepting Moon are malefic and significators of the Maraka and Bhadakasthanas. Kethu also becomes a malefic as he will give results of Mars and Sun who are both Malefics. Now we have to find the dasa and bhukthi when death may occur.

10. To eliminate, the ruling planets are used and found that Venus, Saturn and Kethu are common amongst the ruling planets and malefics. Hence death will take place in their conjoined period.

11. At the time of judgment on 7-12-1979 the girl was running Venus dasa. Venus Bhukthi, Saturn anthra. In Saturn Anthra Mercury Sookshma runs upto 4-1-1980. Mercury is not a common signifier as per ruling planets. Then comes Kethu Sookshma from 4-1-1980 to 15-1-1980. It is during this period that death actually took place. Death came to the girl on the afternoon of 8<sup>th</sup> January, 1980. It was a Tuesday ruled by mars. On that day dasa and bhukthi Venus was transiting a Saturn sign, Mars Star and Jupiter sub. (all 3 planets are connected with Marakasthanas). Anthra lord Saturn had just turned retrograde and was transiting a Mercury sign, Sun star and own sub. (all 3 planets are connected with Marakasthanas). Sookshma lord Kethu was transiting Saturn sign, Rahu star and Rahu sub. (all 3 planets are connected with Marakasthanas).

## **Mode of Death**

12. The sub lord of 8<sup>th</sup> house Moon signifying lagna shows death in own place or at home as Moon is in Mercury sub and Mercury owns 4<sup>th</sup> house. Neptune in 8<sup>th</sup> house in Mars sign, Mercury star and Kethu sub shows an unnatural death due to poisoning. Mars lord of 8<sup>th</sup> in 7<sup>th</sup> indicates, a cut or a wound, blood, brain. Mars in 7<sup>th</sup> with Sun shows heat and burning. Further they being with Rahu also shows a mysterious death. Moon sub lord of 8<sup>th</sup> is in Leo and in Kethu star and shows circulatory problems, sub lord of lagna and star lord of 8<sup>th</sup> Jupiter in Taurus signifies the neck. By combining these we come to the actual mode of death.

13. The native was suffocated in her own residence by carbonmonooxide (poisonous gas) coming from an angithi, while trying to reach safety, a heavy drum fell on her neck, the edge of the rusted drum cut into her neck and stopped blood circulation to the brain. She passed away before she could be taken to the hospital. Death came at about 3-40 p.m. when rising Ascendant at Delhi was in Venus sign, Mars star, Saturn sub.

14. I could tell my friend regarding the approximate date of death when we met days before it actually happened. But the mode of death has been corrected to the actual events after death took place.

15. Fate is inevitable. Traditional astrology could have never explained the accurate nature and time of death. It is only due to Krishnamurti Padhdhati as propounded by our Guruji, the late prof. K.S. Krishnamurti that we can solve and explain such intricate problems clearly. Long live Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

**GOOD LUCK!**

## KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI'S MIRACLE IN DIAGNOSING DISEASES

Pranam to Poojya Guruji

The great learned astrologer the Astro-Scientist made simple theory in diagnosing diseases. Krishnamurti Padhdhati may be used to earn as a profession, but using Krishnamurti Padhdhati as a hobby is precious and rich in experiences.

On 17-9-80 at about 11-00 a.m. a person approached me, making enquiries on astrology and finally the Krishnamurti Padhdhati was admired quoting with number of examples in the village where I am residing.

He was eager to know about his wife. But he did not say anything about the matter. I gathered much boldness after praying the reliable guruji. I asked him for a number at once he deposed 76. It was 11-12 am. (IST)

### Astrological particulars as under :

1. Date and Time : 17-9-80, Wednesday at 11.12 a.m .(IST)
2. Place of Judgement : 9 35 N and 77 40' E
3. Use always K.S. Krishnamurti Ayanamsa 23 29'

Nirayana Horary Chart to the given number 76 falls in Kataka Rasi. 7<sup>th</sup> falls in Makara. Taking 7<sup>th</sup> as lagna chart is given below.

Cusp	Sing Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Saturn	Moon	Mercury
VI	Mercury	Rahu	Mars
VIII	Sun	Venus	Mars
XI	Mars	Mercury	Venus
XII	Jupiter	Venus	Rahu

## Chart

III 18-21	IV 20-21	V 20-21	VI 19-21
II 17-21			Ven 16-39 VII 18-33-20 Rahu 24-28
Kethu 24-38 I 18-33-20			VIII 17-21 Jup. 28-06
XII 19-21	XI 20-21 Moon 27-04-48	X 20-21 Mars 19-08	Sun 1-01 Sat 5-59 Merc. 18-04 IX 18-21

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Sun	Rahu
Moon	Mercury	Jupiter
Mars	Rahu	Moon
Mercury	Moon	Mercury
Jupiter	Sun	Moon
Venus	Saturn	Jupiter
Saturn	Sun	Mercury
Rahu	Mer	Rahu
Kethu	Mars	Rahu

## House Significators

- I Kethu, Saturn Venus
- V Venus, rahu
- IX Mars, Kethu, Moon, Mercury, Rahu

## Ruling Planets:

<b>Ascendant (East Horizon)</b>	<b>Scorpion</b>	<b>Mars Saturn</b>
	<b>13°58'</b>	<b>Rahu</b>
<b>Moon's Position</b>	<b>Scorpion</b>	<b>Mars Mercury</b>
		<b>Jupiter</b>

**Day Lord**      **Wednesday**

Kethu represents Saturn and Mars

Rahu represents Mercury and Moon.

Both nodes are representing for Venus also.

Balance in Mercury dasa Jupiter bhukthi Venus anthra 3 months and 3 days.

Experience has taught that Ruling Planets never err. These planets reveal the matter also.

Lagna Lord Mars owns 4 and 11 in 9. He is in Rahu's star, the node's seventh aspect to 1<sup>st</sup>. He is with Venus. Venus in 6<sup>th</sup> in watery sign in the star of Saturn. Saturn in 8 accident. Saturn owns 1 and 2. Rahu represents Moon also. Moon in XI is watery sign. Star lord of lagnam Saturn in 8 owns 1 and 2 in Sun's star. Sun in Virgo the 8<sup>th</sup> accident, Conjoined Mercury i.e. 9 and 6. Star lord of Moon is Mercury in 9 owns 6 aspects 3 in Moon's star.

Let us proceed with bearing in mind, the above conception. Moon rules the mind :

She is in 11 owns 7 in the star of Mercury in 9 owns 6 in the sub of Jupiter in 8 owns 12 and 3. Moon is the indicator of Dasa Bhukthi, so it is no wonder the present time indicates the nature of the query.

Lagna sub lord Mercury owns 6 and 9 in 9 in the star of Moon who is at 11 owns 7.

After these analysis I poked into the position of Lagnam. I.e. Capricorn is afflicted due to node's occupation. Owner Saturn in 8. If we go through the above immediate four paragraphs we find 1, 6 , 8, 9, 12 bhavas. Here 1, 6, 8, 12 are repeated. Hence after gathering courage I spelled out that the query is about the disease, connected with surprise or accidental because of 8<sup>th</sup> powerful connection. At once the person widened his eyes and looked at me utterly. After a few moments he replied in a confused tone. But I proceeded further. As Mars becomes chief the ruler of Aries: Head Scorpion: Female disease connected with monthly course in Libra: Sexual organs in the star of Rahu, the node in watery sign, definitely with monthly course irregularity because Saturn connected. Lagna lord Saturn in Sun's star a dry planet. Except Rahu and Moon other connected planets are in Virgo and Libra Dry signs. So I omitted the overflow of Bleeding and selected the irregularities and less of bleeding rather than normal flow. Mars the Brain ruler, Mercury the nervous ruler Jupiter the Mental intuition reveal regarding a Brain disorder but not much. So I told him she is suffering from irregularities of monthly course as well as a slight brain derailing. He really astonished. He replied nicely Sir, Sorry I tested you very much. Your every word is present. You told as though you have seen my wife. Your fantastic prediction is great and I do offer my apology for what you have been examined.

Now let us see through Krishnamurti Padhdhati's Normal Manner. Krishnamurti Padhdhati says the sixth cusp's sub lord connects 1 and 6, it definitely indicates disease.

Another method either the tenant or the owner of 6<sup>th</sup> bhavam signifiyin first; in their conjoined period disease will come.

According to the nature of planets and signs diseases are to be diagnosed.

Mars the sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> in the star of Rahu in 7. Nodes are reflecting the effects of their conjoined planet, the owner where the nodes tenanted. The node in 7 very bad for longevity. The

natural malefic is the star lord of the sub of first. So here we can conclude the affliction. He is with Venus in 6 aspects first. Venus in Saturn's star who is in 8 owns 1 and 2. So the Venus Karaka planet of sexual organs in watery sign, mars who rules the monthly course of ladies in dry sign. Mars in Rahu's star who is in watery sign denote the disease.

Moon's sub sub lord Venus in 6 aspects first doubly confirm the case. The querist agreed thoroughly the prediction and follows with a query on relief.

Venus the owner of 5 and 10 may give a partial relief, but in the sub period of Jupiter cannot expect. Juipter owns 3, the movements. The bleeding is running from uterus to exhaust way. So the movements do not co-operate. 12<sup>th</sup> shows defect. He is in 8 not favourable. Again he is in Sun's star deny in full volume. So Venus has been rejected Forget the sub. Moon's sub sub to Rahu's sub sub also will not cure in considerable level. Saturn can give the cure to certain level, where as his disposition threatens much. Venus the sub lord of 11 owns 5 and 10 in 6 will give mixed result.

As far as concerning cure the following Kethu and Venus main periods will not give 100% relief. So as per Guruji's guidance in a technical manner I gave reply with boosting up his morale.

But he did not stop his queries. He wanted further clarifications on her life. Mercury the sub lord of first owns 6 and 9 in the star of Moon in 11 (The bhadhekasthanam to movable sign Capricorn) Moon owns 7 the Marakathanam, the node Kethu occupies the first and equally signifies 2<sup>nd</sup>. Besides after completion of Juipter's sub period Saturn follows, and the main period of Kethu starts. How I can predict the long life. But I did not reveal; My reply was in feeble manner which could be understood with a suspicion.

In the same manner let us see one more case.

Astrological details are as under: Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Number : 6  
Date and Time : 9-7-80, Wednesday, 4-12 p.m.  
Palce : 9°35' and 77°40'  
Always use : 23°29'  
Krishnamurti Ayanamsa

Number 6 given by Husband chart is prepared to wife (Nirayana) taking 7<sup>th</sup> house of the number as lagna.

### Chart

VI 0-41	VII 5-33-20	VIII 6-41 Ven 22-42 Moon 18-10-30	IX 3-41 Sun 23-52 Mer (R) 27-37 X 29-41
		What About My Wife's Illness?	Rahu 28-21 XI 28-41
V 28-41 Kethu 28-21			Jup 13-57 Saturn 28-35
IV 29-41 III 3-41	II 6-41	I 5-33-20	XII 0-41 Mars 5-48

### Bhavam Sub lord

I	Moon
VI	Mars
VIII	Mercury
XII	Rahu
VII	Rahu
V	Saturn
XI	Saturn

Sun	Jupiter	Saturn
Moon	Moon	Mercury
Mars	Sun	Mercury
Mercury	Jupiter	Venus
Jupiter	Venus	Venus
Venus	Moon	Sun
Saturn	Sun	Mars
Rahu	Mercury	Saturn
Kethu	Mars	Saturn

### **Ruling Planets:**

Lagna Scorpion 19-38                    Mars, Mercury Venus

Moon                                         Venus, Mars, Saturn

Day Lord                                    Mercury

Rahu represents Mercury and Moon

Kethu represents Mars and Saturn

### **What Ruling Planets speak:**

Mars rules brain internally and head externally. He is in 12 shows defect. He owns 7 and 2 not goot for long life. He is in the star of Sun, Sun in 9. Mercury in 9 owns 9 and 12. Mercury is in Jupiter's star. Jupiter owns 3, 4 and 6. Jupiter is the tenant of 11. Venus the owner of 8 and 1; in Moon's star Moon in 8 owns 11. So 1, 6, 8 and 12 bhavas indicate the illness.

Moon in 8 owns 11 in the star of her own and in the sub of Mercury lord of 12 shows defect and threatens the chronological irrlief and in a fixed sign confirms not new, the old case. Moon also reflects the nature of the query. Lagna sub lord Moon, no need to further analysis.

### **Nature of the Disease :**

Sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> is Mars in 12 in Sun's star in Mercury's sign Gemini. Here I want to give an explanation.

Aries, Gemini, Leo, Sagittarius and pisces. The first-Brain, the third - mental way the fifth - mental intelligence working

capacity of brain, the 9<sup>th</sup>-the mental intuition and the 12<sup>th</sup> the secret working and hidden things especially the mental working on unseen matters. There are the natural zodiacal signs and their functions are studied, through their bhavas and signs. The bhavam of 1, 3, 8, 5 and 12 are also to be considered. Hence the planets are also classified as the following :

Mars	- Brain
Mercury	- Nervous
Sun	- Intelligence / vitality
Jupiter	- Intuition and secrecy.

Lagna lord Venus in 8 has been afflicted. Venus in the star of Moon, in 8 is afflicted. Moon reflector or present position of Brain is studied through. Hence lagna has been badly afflicted. Sub lord of first bhava is also Moon. Readers may observe the Luminary connects the Taurus a voice sign and responsible for eyes then how I am on mental connection. Here one clarification is given like this. Mars the star lord of lagnam, in the star of Sun (Sun is also luminary responsible for eyes) in 9 in Mercury's sign conjoined with Mercury. So gave up eyes, throat etc. Here Mercury plays in two rolls. So I gave much importance to Gemini, Mercury and the third sign as well as 9<sup>th</sup> bhavam supporting with 12<sup>th</sup> bhavam Virgo. Mars from 12 aspects 3<sup>rd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup>. Mercury aspects 3 and four. Sub lord of moon who decides the matter and period aspects first. Here I can declare that "Your wife is suffering from mental disease". But I did not spell out anything. I analysed further like this.

As the 8<sup>th</sup> (the doctors doing) and the 12<sup>th</sup> either separation or bed - ridden or hospitalization. The fourth bhavam profession of Doctor 8<sup>th</sup> Bhavam money receipts of Doctor, like these I analysed on these aspects. So deposed like this :

Your wife's brain derail caused you much disturbance, loss of peacefulness, loss of money and doctors say that she has no defects; but she is quite OK. Even X-rays might have been taken

---

and psychiatric specialists, might have examined and consequence of them were nothing wrong. Even it is also possible that four doctor may diagnose four or five types of illness. Because the chief player Mercury is here. What he replied to the above statement. He told Sir, you are 100% correct. Neither doctors agree in diagnosing nor able to say that she has been suffering from Brain Disorder.

Finally he asked, "What I should do?"

I Said : You simly say to a psychiatric specialist a doctor in mental disease, to give her mental treatment. You will get a cure or relief.

Let us see whether he will listen and do this. If cure is promised he will do this otherwise not.

Saturn the sub lord of 11 in 11 in the star of Sun in 9 afflicted bhavam in the sub of Mars in 12. Ofcourse he will follow this advice to a low volume. But cure is denied. The disposition of Saturn in 11 owns 5 will give a slight relief in a delayed time.

As it was predicted eventhough the sub period of Saturn has been running, no cure or change has been found hither - to.

**GOOD LUCK!**

## KP BIRTH TIME RECTIFICATION

A friend gave me the birth details of his eldest son for casting of horoscope and for a simple life Reading. The details supplied were as follows:

Date of Birth 28-2-1945

Time of Birth 8-10 p.m.

Place of birth Karur (Tiruchirapally dist)

I could not immediately attend to the work as I was busy otherwise. next day as soon as I saw the birth data, at once it struck me that the time mentioned was not quite clear. It may be the present IST or war - time IST. During war time, people used to record the birth time, but failed to say it is war time or otherwise.

From 1<sup>st</sup> September 1942 to 14<sup>th</sup> October 1945, the Indian Standard Time was advanced by one hour all over India including present Bangla Desh and Pakistan for purposes of day-light saving during the war period, and was thus 6 hours and 30 minutes ahead of Greenwich Mean Time. Any recorded time of this period should, therefore, be reduced by one hour to get I.S.T. Now the question is whether the person has mentioned this war-time IST as it is or the present IST after subtracting one hour from the recorded birth time. So what is to be done immediately to start the work? As the gentleman was much away from this place, he could not be contacted.

Is there any fool-proof method to decide the matter beyond any shadow of doubt? except those well versed in K.P. system. First of all there are no important past events available to check the horoscope and thus ascertain the time of birth. I thought of some methods in traditional Astrology like tatwa Siddhanta method, prasna etc. Finally I came to the conclusion that they are not decisive, but highly contradictory, one rule contradicting

the other. After much cogitation, the choice fell in K.P.System, namely the Ruling Planets method. K.P. has, so far, guided me correctly in all the cases I have resorted to. As my urge to know the correct time of birth of the person was very strong, I resolved to use the Ruling Planet Method.

At the time of judgement

	Lagna 5-4 Rahu 18-31		
Moon 4-1	Rasi Chart for the moment	Sukra 8-12 Buda 24-33 Kuja 29-13	
Guru (R) 24-25		Sun 12-42	
	Kethu 18-31 Sani 28-53		

Time of judgement 9-30 pm

28-8-1985

Thursday - Trivandrum

#### Ruling Planets:

- |                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| Asc. Star Lord | - Kethu       |
| Asc. Rasi Lord | - Mars        |
| Moon star Lord | - Mars        |
| Moon Rasi Lord | - Saturn      |
| Day Lord       | - Jupiter (R) |

---

Rahu in Mesha Rasi agent of Mars - as such Rahu is a powerful Ruling Planet being in Lagna.

Mercury can be a ruling Planet, being in close conjunction with Mars. Mars strongly aspects Moon. So Moon can be a weak ruling planet. Saturn aspects Mars and Mercury, and Rahu too. So they can represent Saturn. Saturn being in close conjunction with Kethu, Saturn can represent it. That time at which these ruling planets agree with the Ascendant of the person, that is , the Rasi Lord, Star Lord, and Sub Lord, is the correct birth time of the person. Now let me work out the Ascendant for both the times

8-10 pm (assuming it as IST)

Minus 18 minutes correction for the place to get the Local Mean Time

LMT is 7-52 pm

Sidereal time; 6hours 24 minutes 11 seconds

Ascendant 13 degrees 4 minutes in Kanya Rasi

(Lord Budha, star lord Moon and sub lord Rāhu)

8-10 pm as war - time IST(Includes 1 hour)

IST is 7-10pm LMT is 6-52 pm

Sidereal time:5 hours 24 minutes 4 seconds

Ascendant 26 degrees 58 minutes in Simha Rasi

Position : Lord Sun, star lord Sun. and sub lord Moon

Analysis:

As sun is not at all a ruling planet, I took 8-10 pm as the correct birth time and worked out the horoscope.

---

### **Reason for choosing (I):**

Mars occurs twice in the ruling planets. Rahu, posited in Mesha and that too in Lagna, becomes a powerful ruling planet. Mercury being in close conjunction with Mars, becomes another ruling planet. Saturn is in close conjunction with Kethu. So it can represent Kethu. Moon is powerfully aspected by Mars. So Moon can also act as a ruling planet. So practically all the powerful agents agree with the planets influencing the Ascendant in the first case. Even retrograde Guru is aspecting Mars, Saturn also aspects Mars powerfully.

It may be said that Sun being posited in Kethu star can also be taken as a ruling planet. But Guru and Sani do not aspect Sun. Only in the first case the Ruling planets are in full agreement with the planets influencing the Lagna, though in an indirect way. The final decisive point is the coming of the Node Rahu as the Lagna cusp sub lord of the person. But for Rahu, some doubts would have lingered. On the 3<sup>rd</sup> day I contacted the person concerned and it transpired that the time given by him is only present IST. So K.P has come out wonderfully accurate. Long Live K.P System.

**GOOD LUCK**

## THE BUSINESS MAN & HIS PLANETS

Those who are in service can get their salary on a specified date and their income is regulated. Businessmen have neither steady income nor regulated increase. They may be fortunate or unfortunate or one may follow the other. Their profit or loss is varying. As business is a speculation, they take the risk. So, a businessman can thrive only when his 2nd and 11th houses are not afflicted. Planets in earthy signs are more favourable though those in other signs. If the signifier is in a common sign, he may take up another line of business and concentrate on it without severing his connection with the existing business. A businessman may be engaged in service and regarding to the dasa and the bhukthi, he may take up business or, if already doing business, he may expand his activity by taking up additional business. Houses 2, 6 and 10 are always judged for profession whether it is service or business.

Second house indicates Income and it may be by any means. Sixth house indicates payment made by another. Tenth house shows the main profession. It may be business when 7th house also indicates and the signifiers of houses 7 and 10 are well disposed. Eleventh house indicates profit, gain, increase in income and improvement in status. The 12th house shows leaving one and taking up another. The sub-lord in a moveable sign shows change of institution; in a common sign, he shows temporary change; if, in a fixed sign, no change at all. If the change is to take effect, the dasanatha will, among others, have the portfolio of change. It gives the result in the sub-period of another planet which contributes for change, as it is the conjoined effect of both.

In this article, it is proposed to deal with the various problems that may ordinarily be faced with in business or those that may

be upper most in the mind of a businessman. As most of these queries were answered by the horary method, for which I have a great fascination the respective charts were picked up from my files in order to make this special article for the Annual number comprehensive and representative. Whenever there was scope, additional problems were introduced and solved. As such, readers should not take it a mess or take it for granted that a hundred questions, irrespective of the subject matter, can be judged from one and the same horary figure. I shall first deal with change in profession.

### **Change in Profession :**

"Will I leave the present job and take up business." asked a disgruntled gentleman, giving No.48. It was 6-30 a.m. at Madras on Thursday, the 12th October, 1978, when this query was judged. The horary map of the heavens is as follows.

X 2-45 Kethu 2-4	XI 5-45	XII 8-45	I 8-40-0
IX 1-45			II 4-45 Jupiter 12-32
Moon 29-51 VIII 4-45			III 1-45 Saturn 16-0
VII 8-40-0	Nep. 22-38 Vi 8-45	Ven 28-6 Mars 21-41 Ura 21-32 Fort 12-55 v 5-45 Mer 3-1	Rahu 2-4 IV 2-45 Sun 24-54

Mars dasa balance yrs 3-6-29 Mars dasa Saturn bhukthi runs upto 11-11-1978.

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Star</b>	<b>Sub</b>
Sun	Mars	Rahu
Moon	Mars	Saturn

Mars	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mercury	Mars	Venus
Jupiter	Saturn	Mars
Venus	Jupiter	Venus
Saturn	Venus	Sun
Rahu	Sun	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu
Uranus	Jupiter	Jupiter
Neptune	Mercury	Moon
Fortuna	Rahu	Mercury

Whether it is service or business, houses 2,6,10 are to be judged. If the querent is to leave the present job the significator, will occupy a moveable sign, if in a common sign, he may take up another business without leaving his present job; if in a fixed sign, he will be unable to augment his income by taking up some other line.

Jupiter is lord of 7 and 10 in the 2nd house. Mars and Venus are in the constellation of such an extraordinarily beneficial Jupiter. Mars is in Jupiter sub itself, while Venus is in her own sub Kethu occupies Pisces owned by Jupiter, where the 10th cusp falls, and represents Jupiter. No planet in the stars of Kethu. Kethu is in the sub of Rahu in 3, while being in the star of Jupiter. Lord of 2 is Moon. No planet in Moon stars. Moon is in the sub of Saturn in 3.

Lord of 6 is Mars. Sun Moon and Mercury are in Mars stars. Sun is in the sub of Rahu, Moon in sub of Saturn, and Mercury in the sub of Venus.

To-day is Thursday. Moon is in Capricorn, Mars star. The lagna is in Libra Mars star. Mercury, Mars and Venus are in Lagna sign.

Mars being Moon's star lord and Venus being Lagna sign Lord at the moment of judgement are strong. Jupiter is lord of 10 in 2 in the star of Rahu in 3 and in the sub of Mars, lord of 6.

As the sub is beneficial Jupiter will give the change. Kethu, also represents Jupiter, is stronger than Jupiter.

The dasanatha being Mars will give him the boldness to take the risk. Therefore, as Mars is in the constellation of lord of 7 and 10 in 2, he will surely change over to carry on his own business in Mars dasa Venus bhukthi Jupiter anthara from 21st December 1980, when Sun transits in Sagittarius Kethu star Moola, Mars, sub on Mrigasira star-day.

At the time of judgement, Jupiter, Saturn, Mars and Venus are the ruling planets, and the lagna is Libra. Mars is lord of 2, and Jupiter is in 10 both Venus and Mars are in the star of Jupiter in 10, (and the 10th Cusp in a moveable sign denotes that the change is certain).

According to the horary chart, Venus is dignified in 5th house and Jupiter is exalted in 2nd house. Venus and Mars are conjoined. Mars is lord of 6 and 11 in the star of Jupiter, lord of 7 and 10 in 2. Seventh house denotes the public, 6th house in gain to or receipt of money by querent, 11th house denotes gains and 2nd house denotes his earnings and increase of bank position. Fifth house denotes entertainment and Venus in 5 is the chief governor for cinema. As such, he will run a cinema theatre.

#### Is the time fortunate to start business?

A native of Lyallpur, who was eager to start business on his own account desired to know what the stars indicated. The number given was 117. The matter was judged at Madras at 5-32 a.m. on Wednesday / Thursday, 5th October, 1978.

Jupiter dasa Jupiter bhukthi runs upto 27-6-1979.

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Star</b>	<b>Sub</b>
Sun	Moon	Mercury
Moon	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mars	Rahu	Venus

Mercury	Moon	Venus
Jupiter	Saturn	Moon
Venus	Jupiter	Kethu
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Sun	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu
Uranus	Jupiter	Jupiter
Neptune	Mercury	Moon
Fortuna	Jupiter	Jupiter

VII 17-46-40 Kethu 2-26	VIII 17-59	IX 17-59	X 16-59
VI 17-59			Jup 11-35 XI 16-59
V 16-59			Sat 15-13 XII 17-59
IV 16-59	Nep. 22-29 III 17-59	Ven 28-15 Mars 21-10 Ura 21-9 F20- 59-40 II 17-49 Mer 16-50	Rahu 2-26 117-46-40 Sun 17-57 Mercury 21-16

This horary chart was considered at a moment on Wednesday ruled by Mercury lord of 10. The Moon was transiting in the 2nd house as lord of 11, in Libra, and Venus in her own sign in 2, and dignified. The star was that of Jupiter in 10. The ascendant was Virgo, in the star of Moon. The Ruling Planets thus connected to 2, 10 and 11 indicated that he would be a successful businessman. But this would require further examination with reference to the dasabhukthi that may operate in the future, to assess the prospects.

Mars in Lagna shows his desire to be independent and that he is prepared to take the risk. The ascendant in the constellation of Moon, lord of 11 in 2 in the constellation Jupiter in 10, promises

name, fame and reputation. The sub governed by Mercury, lord of 10 in the start of moon, lord of 11, shows that Mercury will ensure speedy turn-over, peace, pleasure and prosperity, publicity and profits. Dasanatha Jupiter being lord of 7 and 10 in the sub of Moon in 2 shows that he will do business.

### **Will I gain?**

The 7th house denotes the customer of those who buy from him. They pay for the goods purchased. To that extent of the money paid, it is loss to the customers and so it is gain to the querent. This is shown by the 6th house, as it is 12 to the 7th house. The 11th house denotes gains or profits. So, houses 6 and 11 indicate gains to the querent.

Kethu is in 6 and no planet in its stars. Saturn is in 11 as lord of 6. Jupiter is in Saturn star. Jupiter is the dasa and bhukthinatha, who connects houses 6 and 11 in one stroke. It is in the sub of Moon, lord of 11 in 2. It is an exceedingly fine position and then cannot be a letter configuration for the querent gaining in this business.

### **Will there be competition?**

The 7th house denotes the competitors or rivals. The 7th cusp is in Pisces. There is no planet in 7. Jupiter is lord of 7 in the 10th house. From the 7th house, the 10th is the 4th house, and so Jupiter is unfavourable to the competitors by occupation. Jupiter is in the star of Saturn in 11 and in the sub of lord of 11. From the 7th house, the 12th is the 6th house and the 5th is the 11th house, promising gains to competitors. But lord of 11 from the 7th house is occupying. But lord of 11 from the 7th house is occupying the 5th from the 7th, which is Vrayakhava to the 6th house from the 7th. Saturn, who has to offer gains to the competitions, occupies the 5th house from the 7th. So, the competitors have to lose, more especially due to the fact that the dasanatha and bhukthinatha, Jupiter is in such a Saturn's star and in the sub of lord of 11 in 2. All these are favourable to

the querent. When the 12th house to the 6th querent. When the 12th house to the 6th house of the competitors operates their efforts to undermine the querent will not be successful. Thus the querent will reign supreme and be rid of Skirmishes from his competitors.

### **When will my product be popular?**

Jupiter, the dasa and bhukthi lord, is in 10 in the star of Saturn in a fixed sign; denoting that in his days, progress will be slow, gradually and steadily. Mercury is lord of 10 in the ascendant and Mars, lord of 3, is also in the Ascendant. Mars, lord of 3 in the star of Rahu in 12 and sub of Venus in 2 gives boldness to spend on advertising and publicity in Jupiter dasa Mercury bhukthi. Dasanatha Jupiter in a moveable sign shows some changes and expansion and Mercury denotes plurality of interest. Mercury in a common sign shows that in his sub period his activities will expand in Mars anthra. Mars being lord of 3 and there being no planet in this stars, denotes agency for an industry or commission business. The bhukthi lord Mercury also denotes representative, agent, etc.

### **May I take in a partner?**

Partner is indicated by the 7th house. The sub lord of 7th cusp, Mercury, is also the sub lord of the 11th cusp and lord of 10. in the constellation of Moon, lord of 11. Mercury shows more than one partner and strong tie of partnership, as it is in the sub of Venus in 2, establishing cordial relationship. The dasanatha, Jupiter, in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 5 in 11 strengthen the tie of friendship in partnership business.

Lord of 7 in the constellation of occupant of 11 and sub of lord of 11 and lord of 11 in the star and sub of lord of 7 shows that who ever it be he selects as partner or whoever takes him a partner will have permanent tie and that it will be profitable. Jupiter is 10 indicates that his partner will be honest and reliable.

## **Which partner will be helpful to me?**

Eleventh house indicates your friends. Saturn in 11 shows that you will have a few friends; who will be helpful to you. The dasanatha, Jupiter is in the constellation of Saturn and in the sub of Moon lord of 11. That means their partner who is born on Thursday or with his Ascendant is Sagittarius of Pisces of Meena at birth was transiting in punarvasu, Visakha or Poorvabhadra will be helpful.

Mars in the star of Rahu in 12 shows that whoever is born with Mars as ruling planet at birth will be your secret enemy. It is desirable not to cultivate the friendship of such persons.

### **Fortunate in Business**

A 32 year old businessman, who entrained hopes of becoming rich, gave No. 117, to know the prospects. This was analysed at Madras at 8.05 P.M. on Sunday, the 10th September 1978. The map of the heavens is given below:-

VII 17-46-40 Kethu 3- 42	VIII 17-59	IX 17-59	X 16-59
VI 17-59			Jup. 7-32 XI 16-59
V 16-59			Merc 7-45 Sat 12-17 XII 17-59 Sun 24-4
IV 16-59 F 8-53-40 Moon 0-14	Nep 22-9 III 17-59	Ura 19-58 II 17-59 Ven 9-32 Mars 0-22	Rahu 3-42 I 17-46-40

Balance of Kethu dasa yrs. 6 Months 10 and days 16.

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Star</b>	<b>Sub</b>
Sun	Venus	Mercury
Moon	Kethu	Kethu

Mars	Mars	Mercury
Mercury	Kethu	Jupiter
Jupiter	Saturn	Kethu
Venus	Rahu	Jupiter
Saturn	Kethu	Mercury
Rahu	Sun	Saturn
Kethu	Saturn	Saturn
Uranus	Rahu	Mars
Neptune	Mercury	Sun
Fortuna	Kethu	Jupiter

**Cusp**

II	Rahu	Sun
XI	Mercury	Mercury

The 2nd house indicates the bank position; the 10th house indicates business, name, fame, reputation, honour or profession. That which one makes as gain or profit or that which is received as reward or donation is judged from 11th house. All that occurs from 11th house is one's own and can be regained by oneself. Unless somebody gives, nothing can be received. This is judged from the 6th house.

Planets owning or occupying a house can give the results of those houses in the periods and sub periods of the planets in any of the three stars of there is no planet in any of the three constellations, the owner and the occupant will indicate the results of the houses owned and occupied, other than what they have to offer according to the lord of the constellation in which the owner or the occupant is posited. Occupation of a constellation is stronger than occupation of a house.

The signifiers of houses 2,6,10 or 11, which are in the sub of signifiers of 2,6 or 11 give wealth during their periods. A planet may be the signifier of 2,6 10 or 11 but if it is not in a favourable sub, that planet can not be expected to increase the bank position satisfactorily in its period or sub-period. Though

everybody has the significators of houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 in favourable sub, the period of that significator of the sub-period of another benefic must operate in life. If the lord of the sub-period does not co-operate, riches cannot be enjoyed. The dasanatha and the bhukthinatha should not be in affliction by aspect. Evil sub-lords either make the native lose, or he will be unable to make money in the period of the planet and the sub-lord.

Houses 2 and 11 are primary and it is most important that the sub-lords of the cusps should be significators of 2, 6, 10 or 11, or otherwise, it will not be possible to improve the bank position. Venus who represents Goddess of wealth must be well-placed. Favourable aspect with Jupiter is advantageous.

In this chart, the sub-lord of the 2nd cusp is Sun. Sun is in the star of Venus, lord of 2 and Venus is signified. Venus is in 12 to its own bhava may be considered to be evil, but it should be penelived that she is in her own sign and not in a different sign. So, it is not bad. Sun is in the sub of Mercury in 11. Good. The sub-lord of the 11th cusp, Mercury is in the constellation of Kethu in 6 and in the sub of Jupiter in 10. It is not bad. That means Mercury is not so much capable of best owing riches as Sun.

No planet in 2, the lord of which is Venus. Sun in Venus star is in the sub of Mercury in 11. Fair. Venus is in the Sub of Jupiter in 10. Not satisfactory. Kethu occupies the 6th house. Moon, Mercury and Saturn are in the stars of Kethu. Moon in the sub of Kethu is excellent, Saturn in the sub of Mercury in 11 is also excellent, Mercury in the sub of Jupiter is not satisfactory. Lord of 6, Saturn is in the 11th house. Jupiter and Kethu are in Saturn star. Jupiter in the sub of Kethu and Kethu are in the sub of Saturn are excellent.

Jupiter in 10. No planet in his stars. Jupiter with sub of Kethu is excellent. Lord of 10, Mercury, occupies 11th house and no planet in his stars. Mercury in the sub of Jupiter is not satisfactory.

Moon, Saturn, Jupiter and Kethu will contribute in a great measure to financial success. Sun will contribute to a lesser extent. However, though Moon is an excellent signifier for riches, as Moon is forming a square the Kethu., the dasanatha, Moon bhukthi in Kethudasa will show loss or it does not at all contribute to riches.

According to this horary chart Kethu dasa is operating. In this dasa, the sub periods of Kethu, Sun, Jupiter and Saturn will increase the bank position considerably. As fortuna is in the constellation of Kethu and sub of Jupiter, and as there is no planet in the stars of Jupiter, Kethu dasa Jupiter bhukthi will be exceedingly profitable, not with standing the trine between them is separating. Moon bhukthi has to be discounted, as it will give a set back. Even in other bhukthis, since the dasanatha is a benefic, the antras of Kethu, Jupiter, Saturn and Sun will be fortunate to some extent.

### **Will my accounts show profit or loss in 1977-78?**

A gentleman, who was carrying on business in Nagpur, desired to know whether his Balance-sheet, which was being prepared, would show profit or loss in the accounting period 1977-78 that had just ended. The number given was 197. This was judged at Chennai at 7-26 a.m. on Monday, the 21st August, 1978, the chart for which is presented below:

Saturn dasa Venus bhukthi operates upto 30-8-1978.

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Star</b>	<b>Sub</b>
Sun	Kethu	Moon
Moon	Saturn	Venus
Mars	Moon	Saturn
Mercury	Kethu	Kethu
Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn
Venus	Moon	Kethu
Saturn	Kethu	Saturn
Rahu	Sun	Saturn

Uranus	Rahu	Mars
Neptune	Mercury	Sun
Fortuna	Venus	Mars

III 20-14 Moon 10-19 Kethu 4-49	IV 21-14	V 18-14	VI 14-14
II 16-14			Jup. 3-29 VII 11-53-20
I 11-53-20			Me(R)0-14 Sun 4-14 Sat 9-41 VIII 16-14" F 17-58-20
XII 14-14	Nep. (R) 22-7 XI 18-14	X 21-14 Ura 19-16	Rahu 4-49 Mars 17-3 IX 20-14 Ven 20-5

Although it is not possible to say that the profit or loss will be so many lakhs in exact figures, it is possible to estimate, on the strength of the signifiers, whether the accounting period will end in loss or profit.

### Am I Lucky?

To know whether he is lucky or unlucky, the 12th house has to be examined. The 12th cusp is in Sagittarius. No planet in 12, the lord of which is Jupiter. It is a natural benefic. No planet in any of the stars of Jupiter. Jupiter is in the 6th house in the constellation and sub of lord of 2, Saturn. Therefore, the money he has invested in business will fetch considerable return. He is Lucky.

To Know the position of the accounts in accounting period that has first ended (his accounting period is from July to June) we should know the strength of the lords of the dasa and bhukthi which operated in 1976-78. Only then a comparative study is

possible. To know the strength of planets, houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 must be analysed and the benefics ascertained.

Moon and Kethu in 2nd house. Sun, Mercury and Saturn are in Kethu star. Sun is in the sub of Moon in 2, Mercury in the sub of Kethu, and Saturn is in his own Sub. Saturn is lord of 2. Moon, Jupiter and Kethu all in Saturn stars. Moon in the sub of Venus in is no good. Jupiter and Kethu in the sub of Saturn are good.

Jupiter in 6 and no planet in Jupiter stars. Jupiter is in the sub of Saturn. Good.

No planet in 10, the lord of which is Venus. No planet in Venus stars. Venus is in the sub of Kethu in 2. Good.

No planet in 11. Mars is lord of 11. No planet in Mars stars. Mars is in the sub of Saturn. Good. Sun, Venus and Mercury are first rate benefics. Retrograde Mercury can give beneficial results after he resumes direction. Jupiter is a second rate benefic Mars, Saturn and Kethu are third rate benefics. In the light of this, the planetary periods have to be examined.

To estimate the accounts position in 1977-78, the strength of planets that operated in 1976-77 has to be seen. 1976-77 in Saturn dasa Venus bhukthi, the anthras of Mars. Rahu and Jupiter operated. Saturn is a third rate benefic and Venus is a first rate benetic. Mars is a third rate benefic and Jupiter is a second rate benefic. Rahu is a malefic. As against this background, let us examine the period 1977-79. In this period, part of Jupiter anthra, and the whole of Mercury anthras operated in Saturn dasa Venus bhukthi, all the antra lords are benefics. In the previous accounting period, the whole of Rahu anthra would have been a dull period, accounting for five months. In 1977-78 the sales would have been uniformly good. Therefore, the year 1977-78 would have registered increase of business turn-over and consequently by the balance-sheet would show better profits in 1977-78 than the previous year.

## **Prospects for 1978-79**

In this accounting period, major part of Kethu anthara in Saturn dasa Venus bhukthi and the whole of Sun bhukthi will operate. Sun is of course, a first rate signifier. However, as he is lord of 8, there would be some obstacle in other directions. Rahu in the constellation of Sun, would be a better signifier to cause worry and impediments. So, Sun will not do much damage. As such, 1978-79 should be a still better period than 1977-78. The estimation for 1977-78 proved to be correct.

### **Will I become the Managing Director?**

A gentleman born at 2.20.24 p.m. on 27th April, 1935, at latitude 10 N 45 and Longitude 76 E 30 Desired to know the Managing Director of the company, on the Board of Directors of which he was a Director. His horoscope is furnished below:

VII 10-46-46	Uranus 8-51-36 IX 12-5-15 Me 13-12-7 Su 13-19-13	X 12-34-58 Venus 20-13-46 Fortune 26-21-34-3	XI 11-48-57
Saturn 14-59-20 VII 10.44-56.3			Kethu 3-14-24 XII 10-53-58
Moon 27-55-51 VI 10-53-58 Rahu 3-14-24			I 10.44-56.3 Nep. (R) 19-8-0
V 11-48-57	IV 12-34-58	Jup. (R) 27-9-55 III 12-5-15	II 10-46-46 Mars (R) 15-59-7

Balance of Mars dasa at birth yrs. 4-0-22.

Interested students, working the horoscope will find the cusps different from what they have calculated, as, in this horoscope, the cusps have been worked to the geocentric terrestrial latitude of birth place. I have been doing this from last year after the publication of my article in the Annual Number.

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Star</b>	<b>Sub</b>
Sun	Kethu	Mercury
Moon	Mars	Saturn
Mars	Moon	Saturn
Mercury	Kethu	Mercury
Jupiter	Jupiter	Venus
Venus	Moon	Kethu
Saturn	Rahu	Kethu
Rahu	Sun	Saturn
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu
Uranus	Kethu	Jupiter
Neptune	Venus	Rahu
Fortuna	Mercury	Jupiter

As the native is a Director on the Board, his becoming the Managing Director would denote a higher status and production, for which the houses to be judged are 2, 6, 10 and 11. Mars denoting power and Jupiter denoting administration should also lend support. Jupiter is in his own constellation and in the sub of Venus in 10. Mars occupies the 2nd house in the star of Moon in 6 and sub of Saturn, lord of 6. Thus, Mars and Jupiter are beneficially connected.

Second house is occupied by Mars. Moon alone in Mars star. Sixth house is occupied by Moon. Mars and Venus are in Moon stars. Moon and Mars are in Sookshama parivartha yoga. Venus is in the 10 as its lord. No planet in her stars. Kethu is in 11. Lord of 2 and 11 Mercury and Sun are in Kethu star. There is no planet in Mercury star. Lord of 6 is Saturn. No planet in his stars.

Since Rahu is in Saturn sign, Capricorn, Rahu represents Saturn. Rahu is conjoined with Moon in the sign Capricorn, Rahu is to give what Moon effects, though they are in different houses. Though Kethu is in Cancer, Kethu is weaker than Rahu to represent the Moon, a significator of the 2nd house. In spite of the fact that Rahu is in Saturn sign, as Saturn is in the star of

Rahu. Saturn is stronger than Rahu. Saturn, Rahu, Mercury Sun, Venus and Mars are strong.

As there was a balance of 4 years, and 22 days of Mars dasa at birth Saturn dasa Mercurry Bhukthi Moon anthara operates between 6-7-77 and 27-9-77. Mars anthara will run upto 19-4-78. On date of judgement, 25-8-77 Moon anthara operates. We have seen that Saturn and Mercury are strong signifiers. So Saturn dasa Mercury bhukthis will fulfil the desire, As Moon is conjoined with Rahu, contemptation in Moon and fructification in Rahu. The dasanatha and bhukthi natha are in sextile, a powerful benefic aspect.

Let us see whether the selection is correct. It was a thursday. Moon in Jupiter sign Sun star, and the Lagna in Pisces Mercury star Rahu in Virgo and Kethu in Jupiter is not a signifier, Rahu anthara is good. He should be elected when Sun transits in Saturn sign Rahu star around 22nd Feb. 1978. However, this native assumed office in the third week of May 78, when it was Jupiter anthara. On review of the matter, it came to light that Jupiter was in the sub of Venus, occupant of 10th house and then was no planet in Venus stars. Therefore, Jupiter in the sub of such a signifier gave the result in his anthara, and the bhukthi lord Mercury being lord of 2 and 11 in the star of the Node in 11 lifted him up. Jupiter repeating as a Ruling planet was not without purpose.

This piece may be disappointing to the well wishers, enthusiastic and lovers of Krishnamurti Padhathi, who proudly spent a copy of this monthly under their broad wings, because they do not find a meandering or megalomaniac innovation making them keep their fingers crossed; to the student because he is, shall I say, a pagett, desiring to know all about stellar astrology in a short space of time; to the practitioners and the adopts, because this does not contain what is beyond their Ken! However, when it is born in memory that the taste of the pudding is in the eating, it will make all the difference.

**Good Luck**

## ON READING A NATAL CHART

In reading a natal chart Bhava effects have to be blended with Rasi traits and planetary dispositions signifying good as well as evil results according to their Karak and functional dispositions. And, this blending of the Bhava, Rasi and planetary significations has to be done with due regard to the native's environmental limitations. The nature of the rising sign, its lord and the planets aspecting the Ascendant mark out the physical, mental and emotional attributes of the native. But Navamsa Lagna should never be ignored in personality delineation and also in judging the longevity of the native.

For longevity we should consider the strength of the Lagna, the strength of the 8th house, the strength of the third house (which is 8th from the 8th), the strength of Saturn which is the Karak for longevity and the strength of the lumiaries. The strength of the house which is 8th from Saturn should also be judged; and, then, an inference be drawn as to whether a native is destined with Purna ayu, Madhya Ayu or Alpa Ayu. Ordinarily, if the Lagna is strong, 8th house is unafflicted and Saturn is well-placed, a pretty long life of above 64 years is assured. A strong Sun for day birth and a strong Moon for a night birth give added strength to the horoscope. Maha Rishi Garga has said:

*"Diva Surye Nishya Chandre Lagnasya ekadash Sthite,  
Koti Doshah vinashyanti Gargasya Bachnam Tatha."*

The Sloka means that the Sun in the eleventh house for a day-birth, and the Moon in the eleventh house for a night-birth destroy a crore of Doshas (afflictions).

Malefics on both sides of the Lagna and/ or the Moon subject to papkartari Yoga create Balarishta, but if benevolent Jupiter is powerfully posited in the Ascendant or the Lagna Lord is powerful Balarishta is averted. Our sages have given a number

of combinations for judging longevity. They are about two hundred and eight four in number which only a prodigy can remember. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I think, that if the Lagna is unafflicted and the lagna lord, the Star lord and the sub-lord of the Lagna are in residential and constellational strength supported by a pretty strong 8th house a long span of life, above 64 years, can be confidentially predicted.

### **Some Special points**

If Lagna is Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn and the second house is unafflicted and occupied by Mercury or Venus in strength, the native will be an eloquent speaker. If Mercury occupies any of the watery signs (Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces) and is afflicted the native will be a stammerer.

If Mars happens to occupy the Dhana Bjava (second house) and receives the bad aspect of Venus the native squanders money in luxurious living and in adultery; but, if the aspect of Venus is good the native develops fondness for women but does not spend extravagantly. Saturn in the second house receiving good aspects makes the person economical, but if he is badly aspected there the native will be an avaricious fellow. The second house along with the fifth shows the native's aptitude for music. If it falls in an airy sign (Gemini, Libra, Aquarius) the native might be a vocalist. If Mars, Saturn and Venus are connected with the second house the native might take to Tabla or Mridang. The third house is significant of one's intellect and inherent peculiarities or idiosyncrasies of the mind. It also signifies courage, valour and firmness of the native. If signifiers of the 10th and 6th houses are connected with the third house, the native might be employed in the Police or Military department provided that Mars is also a signifier of houses 6 and 10. Kethu in the third house makes one a tale bearer or a rumour-monger. Saturn in the third house makes the native very cautious; Mars posited there will make him brave as well as foolhardy. Rahu posited there causes father's death during its period.

School and Collegiate education is judged by the fourth house, as also the end of every undertaking both in the nativity and in the horary astrology. Domestic environment and general condition of the native in the later part of his life are governed by this house. This house is also called the house of "grave" indicating private affairs, secret life and hoardings. In female horoscopy the fourth house signifies the sexual life and chastity of the woman.

Fifth house signifies romance, children and speculative activities of the native. Venus badly aspected in this house indicates a strong love life. An afflicted fifth house with Uranus or Neptune posited there is a sure indication of perversion. Weak Mercury therein makes the person fickle-minded; and, in a woman's horoscope, weak Mercury in the fifth aspected by the Moon impells her to change her love partner frequently.

Jupiter in the sixth is good for health. The Moon in the sixth in a watery sign makes the native whimsical, and if he is associated with Mars by aspect or conjunction the native is likely to be a drunkard. Mercury in the sixth shows that the native has many fads and fancies, while Saturn there indicates undernourishment. Venus in the sixth develops fondness for over-eating. If a strong significator of the sixth is connected with that of the tenth the native takes to the profession of his father.

Both the third and seventh houses ought to be examined for change of residence. The Moon in the seventh badly aspected by Mars indicates separation with the married partner. Angular relationship between Mars of a male horoscope and Venus of a female horoscope indicates strong physical attraction. Reciprocal relationship of the Sun and the Moon in the first and the seventh houses between the horoscopes of husband and wife shows that they will be ever attached to each other till the end.

Accidents should be predicted by examining the 8th house along with the first and the sixth. Mars and Uranus afflicting the

Ascendant and the 8th, unrelieved by beneficial aspects, denote accidents, Uranus connected with the 8th causes sudden death due to fire or explosion or incurable diseases. If 8th falls in a watery sign and is also afflicted by Neptune, death may be caused by drowning. Jupiter and Saturn in the 8th house arouse the native's interest in occult sciences or mystical subjects.

9th house shows one's fortune in the present life as a result of the Karmas done in the previous life. Jupiter in this house makes the native orthodox, religious and kind hearted, even Saturn posited here makes the native religious, noble and meditative. This is the house of intuition and pure reason. Jupiter or Saturn placed in this house receiving good aspect from the Sun or Mercury give the native intuition and clairvoyance.

Worldly attainments (name, fame and honour) are judged by the tenth house which is said to be a apex of the horoscope. Mars in the tenth house denotes rise in life by self efforts. Saturn well posited therein indicates that the native will prosper in the latter half of his life. Jupiter there indicates educational or legal pursuits and also officialdom. Uranus in the tenth house indicates rise in life as a result of some discovery, invention or revolution. Neptune in this house receiving good aspects indicates that the native will be connected with jobs where secrecy is maintained; if, on the other hand, it is badly aspected it is sure to bring about disgrace or scandal.

Mercury in the tenth house denotes plurality of occupations. Dignified Sun in the tenth gives honour, distinction; prosperity and what not.

Eleventh house is the house of friends. Social and financial success largely depends on the strength of this house. The sun in this house shows that the native will associate with men in power and high positions. The Moon here receiving harmonious aspects makes the native very popular among women folk. Mars in 11, if well placed, will make the native popular and friendly

with men in the Police and military departments; if afflicted, the native will be rash and will get into trouble with his friends. Mercury in 11 causes friendship with literary and scientific minded people. Jupiter in this house gives wealthy and virtuous friends. Venus in 11 favours friendship with the opposite sex. Well-placed Saturn in 11 gives aged and serious friends, but very few. Uranus in 11 brings about sudden and remarkable friendships. But if he is afflicted friends will suddenly become foes. Neptune in 11 gives the native a magnetic personality and endows him with spiritual aspirations; if afflicted, the friends prove to be deceptive and treacherous.

The 12th house rules over the liberation of the soul. Diving worship and future state of existence are determined from this house. Along with houses 6 and 8, it is termed as a Dus-sthana, viz, an evil house. But evil planets posited in this house are far less evil than when they are in the angles. Mars in 12 afflicted by Saturn may lead to imprisonment or confinement in a hospital for a long time.

### **Good Luck**

## 'OH, WHAT A HATRED ON K.P.'

It is interesting to read in a magazine from Chennai that the contributors claim ability to accurately predict the time of, say, the birth (and sex) of a baby etc., the arrival of gas cylinder and restoration of electric supply! Recently a contributor wrote an article about his predictions regarding the recovery of salary arrears of an engineer of U.P.

I wonder why this person who "accurately predicted" the time of recovery of salary and replied to the U.P. Engineer within a week, had to wait for nine months with all unpleasantness, annoyance, and embarrassment subjected to, by his "fantastic" friend asking him, "in a mind mocking tone and tenor" about the correctness of his forecast. Surely this astrologer could have asked for a horary number from his "fantastic" friend and predicted the date of arrival of the reply from UP and thus made even Parasara and Varahamihira bow to his 'revered' Guruji from Heaven.

I feel that there is a calculated move by certain section of astrological enthusiasts in India to denigrate Hindu Astrology and mislead the gullible and ignorant public, instead of learning and propagating what our ancient savants discovered and taught us.

Of course democratic India has given the right to any citizen to "Propound" any 'Padhdhati' and watch the fun.

Though the above writer had not come out openly, I can understand that this letter pertains to the article submitted

Let them say that they do not possess the capacity to understand KP; and it is not their concern to say that Democracy has given right to propound any padhdhati. It is the finding of a master mind and he has opened the eyes of Astrologers and

given to Astrology a status in the predictive portion; for which this is the way how Sri KSK and KP enthusiasts are being treated.

There is a calculated move by a certain section of Astrological enthusiasts to denigrate Hindu Astrology. One may kindly note that KP is an improvement on the predictive wing of Hindu Astrology. KP followers never said in any place what so ever that KP is a new thing sprang up suddenly; except that the padhdhati is an invention by introducing the "sub" which is a division of the Zodiac of 360°, in terms of the unequal proportion of the Vimshottari Dasa years allotted to each planet in that Vimshottari system of 120 years; and we like to impress upon him that KP had been based on the old fundamental concepts of Hindu Astrology only. We use the same 9 (nine) planets with the same significations and Karaka that was, as told in Hindu astrology. Let our friend now understand KP is born out of Hindu Astrology; and further advanced we and Hindu Astrology is not their property alien and not alone to KP followers as well.

The KP followers claim the ability to accurately predict the time of the birth of baby etc. Because, one is not endowed with such a faculty in predicting, hence need not entertain such a feeling. Truely a good KP follower can do it with ease and give startling predictions.

One of a student in this system by name Sri Sukumar, used to write letter and in the end he will indicate the time and date that letter would be delivered to the person it is addressed. Exactly that very time and minute, the letter will be delivered to; and to substantiate the ability of the KP followers to the accuracy of prediction, there are many such instances, to quote.

In the end of the II paragraph one of our student's letter, he writes "and thus made even Parasara and Varahamihira bow to his 'revered' Guruji from heaven." This betrays his hatred for KP and the inventor of KP; and he is blind with it. All know that our revered Guruji is now in Heaven and I am sure that Parasara

**and Varahamihira** might, by now, met and congratulated our Guruji for producing such a student who has written the letter.

While ending this letter, I like to advise that writer of the letter above to learn KP and be really useful to the consulting to learn KP and be really useful to the consulting public, should he be a student of Astrology. Otherwise English provides him restrained use of phrascology.

**Good Luck**

## **PROPOSED BUSINESS VENTURE IS NOT SUITABLE FOR YOU**

**A** gentleman known to me has given me the number 135 to findout whether the proposed business Venture is profitable, according to infalible Krishnamurthi Padhdhati. After the judgement with the number, I replied him, not tostart with that, as it will not be successful.

I wish to give below the procedure, which I have adopted according to K.P. for this decision.

His number was taken for consideration at 11.45a.m. C.S.T. on 17th December 1978 at Galle, Sri Lanka. Bhava chart used for this purpose is given below.

VI 15-00	VII 15-13	VIII 15-00	IX 13-00
Kethu 28-33 V 13-00	No. 135 at 11-45 a.m. on 17-12-1978 Sunday at 80°-12'E, 6°-02'N Galle, Sri Lanka	Moon 1-22 Jup. (R) 14-50 X 12-00	XI 13-00 Sat. 20-26 Rah 28-33
IV 13-48			
III 13-00 Mars 9-59 Sun 1-26	II 15-00 Mercury 12-07	Ven. 20-01 I 15-13-20	XII 15-00

Dasa Balance for Jupiter 02 yrs. 04 Mn. 10 days.

## **Planetary Positions:**

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Bhava owned</b>	<b>Bhava occupied</b>	<b>Star</b>	<b>Sub</b>
Sun	11	2	Kethu	Venus
Moon	10	9	Jup	Rahu
Mars	2 & 7	2	Jup	Rahu
Mercury	9 & 12	1	Saturn	Mars
Jupiter	3 & 6	10	Saturn	Rahu
Venus	1 & 8	1	Jupiter	Jupiter
Saturn	4 & 5	11	Venus	Jupiter
Rahu	-	11	Sun	Mars
Kethu	-	5	Jupiter	Venus

Seventh cusp falls in the sign of Aries, star of Venus and Sub of Venus. Eleventh cusp is Leo 13. 01. It is in the sign of Sun, star of Kethu and sub of Mercury.

### **Position of Moon:**

Moon or Mathi-indicator of mind which reveals the urge of the querent. She owns 10 and deposited in 9th. In the star of Jupiter, lord of 3 and 6 in 10 and in the sub of Rahu in 11th. So Moon indicates the expectation and business, etc.

### **Sub Lord of 11th:**

It is Mercury. He is a signifier for 1, 4, 5, 11, 9 and 12. So the sub lord contributes only for loss not profit as expected in a business venture.

For business, 2nd, 7th and 10th bhavas are considered. Second bhava shows self acquisition, Seventh, partners and customers and the 10th for good name, fame etc. If a Business is to be successful, it should have a good name and reputation to have more and more customers for prosperity. Out of these three, the most important one is the seventh, which denotes partners and customers. If there are no customers there will not be a business. So the seventh bhava is the most important place.

Seventh bhava falls in Aries. There are no planets deposited in it. Its lord is Mars. Mars is posited in the star of Kethu and in the sub of Saturn. According to K.P., Saturn sub occupied by the lord of 7th or signifier of 7th is disadvantages. So it is not good for this querent to start this proposed business. Opposition and loss is indicated.

Sub lord of 7th is Venus. Therefore he will have social success, due to his pleasing manners there will be companions and well wishers. He will be successful by being a member of a club or a society. But the sign lord will not help in any respect. He will not allow the querent to start, causing loss and obstacles. But he will not lose the courage. Due to Mars he will start the business in a flash, but ends in a clash, according to K.P. So he could start it if he is so interested, but there will never be any success.

Dasa lord give the results of the lord of the constellation, where he is deposited. Dasa lord Jupiter is in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 4 & 5 in 11. Bukthi lord Rahu is in the star of Sun, lord of 11 in 2. So there will be gains to the querent during this period, but the expected project will not give as the cusp rule is not FOR, but NO. If he starts with a flash, there will be a clash.

**Good Luck**

## KRISHNAMURTHI PADHDHATI AND BUSINESS

A certain gentlemen had been running hotel business for the past few years. Owing to some difficulty in managing the business he had let it out on lease to another party some-time ago. Now the gentleman wanted to take back the business from the lease and run it on his own. He wanted to know the advisability of such a step on the basis of a horary chart. The horary number between 1 and 249 given by him for the purpose is 150.

The matter was taken up for examination at Chennai (Lat.  $13^{\circ} 04'N$ ; long.  $80^{\circ} 17'E$ ) on Thursday, 29-3-1979 at 11-48 a.m. I.S.T. The ayanamsa for 15-4-1978 is  $23^{\circ} 33' 30''$ , 8206 and that for 15-4-1979 is  $23^{\circ} 34' 21''$ . 0946 s per the Tables of Houses. The rate of precession for the year commencing on 15-4-1978 is 50'.2740. By interpolation the ayanamsa for 29-3-1979 would be  $23^{\circ} 34' 19''$ . The Nirayana cusp of the lagna for the horary No 150 is  $5^{\circ} 26' 40''$  in Scorpio or  $215^{\circ} 26' 40''$  adding  $23^{\circ} 34' 19''$ , the ayanamsa for 29-3-1979, the date of judgement, the Sayana cusp of the lagna would be  $239^{\circ} 00' 59''$ . This point would be on the horizon at Chennai ( $13^{\circ} 04'N$ ) the place of judgement at Siderial time 10 Hrs 6 mts 30 secs. as shown below:

Sayana cusp for Lat:  $13^{\circ}N$

at S.T. 10H 4M OS  $238^{\circ} 28' 00''$

Less correction for 4'

at  $21'$  per degree  $0^{\circ} 01' 24''$

Sayana cusp for Lat.  $13^{\circ}04'N$

at S.T. 10H 4M OS  $238^{\circ} 26' 36''$

Movement of cusp for 2 mts.

of S.T. at  $55'$  per 4 mts.  $0^{\circ} 27' 30''$

Movement of cusp for 28"	0° 06' 25"
Movement of cusp for 2"	<u>0° 00' 27.5"</u>

Sayana cusp for Lat. 13°- 04'N  
at S.T. 10H 6M 30S                    239° 00' 59"

The other cusps have, therefore, to be worked out for Lat: 13°04'N for Sidereal time 10 Hrs 6 Mts 30 Secs and reduced to the Nirayana values by deducting the Ayanamsa of 23° 34'19". The ayanamsa used in the Mahabala's Advance Ephemeris (1971 to 1980) for the year commencing on 1.1.1979 is 23°28' (Vide table VIII of the Ephemeris). The accurate ayanamsa for 29-3-1979 is 23° 34'19" as per the T.O.H. The planetary longitudes derived from the Mahabala Ephemeris for 11-48 a.m. I.S.T. on 29-3-1979 would, therefore, have to be reduced by 6'19" for accuracy. The Nirayana chart erected thus for the date, place and time of judgement would be as below:

Moon 29°42' Sun 14° 24' V 8°-09' Merc. (R) 5° 47'	VI 8° -19'	VII 5°-26'-40"	VIII 4°-23'
Mar 29°34' Ket 23°02' Ven. 6° 35' IV 5° 56'	Horary No.150 Madras 13° 04' N 80° 17' E 29-3-1979 11-48 a.m. I.S.T.	IX 4°-17' Jup. 5°-27'	X 5°-26' Saturn (R) 14°-55' Rah 23°-02'
III 4°-17'	Lag. 5°-26'-40"	XII 8°-19'	XI 8°-09'
II 4°-23'			

Balance of Mercury Dasa 0 years 4 months at the time of judgement 18 days

The star and sub positions of cusps and planets would be as below:

<b>Cusp</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sub Lord</b>
I	Saturn	Mercury
II	Kethu	Moon
III	Sun	Saturn
IV	Mars	Moon
V	Saturn	Venus
VI	Kethu	Jupiter
VII	Sun	Mercury
VIII	Mars	Venus
IX	Saturn	Saturn
X	Kethu	Rahu
XI	Sun	Venus
XII	Rahu	Rahu

<b>Planets</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sub Lord</b>
Sun	Saturn	Rahu
Moon	Mercury	Saturn
Mars	Jupiter	Moon
Mercury	Saturn	Mercury
Jupiter	Saturn	Mercury
Venus	Mars	Moon
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Saturn
Kethu	Jupiter	Saturn

Now let us examine the chart. In a horary chart the Moon (who is said to reflect the mind of the querist) and also the sublord of the cusp of the lagna (which represents the querist) should be related to the houses governing the problem under examination. Moon in the chart is in association with Sun the lord of 10 (the house representing the means of livelihood) who is a strong significator of 10 by occupation of the constellation of Saturn in 10. Moon owns the sub on the cusp of 2 (the house of self-acquisition). Moon is in the constellation of Mercury who

is in association with Sun the 10th lord and is a strong signifier of 10 by occupation of the constellation of Saturn in 10. Moon is in association with Mercury and is in the sub of Saturn in 10. Both Moon and Mercury the sublord of the cusp of the lagna are thus connected with 10, the house denoting the means of livelihood, thus reflecting the purpose of the query correctly.

Now let us examine the 10th cusp. For one to earn by self-exertion the sublord of the cusp of 10 should be a signifier of 2 (the house of self-acquisition) or of 10 (the house of Karma or profession). If the sub lord is connected with 6 (the house of service) as well, one earns by service. If the sublord is connected with 7 one earns by business. If the sublord is connected with a dual sign and with both 6 and 7 one will earn by service as well as by business and so on. The 10th cusp of the chart is in the sub of Rahu who is in 10. Rahu is in the constellation of Venus the lord of 7 (the house of business) and the sub of Saturn in 10. Conversely, Mercury the sublord of the cusp of 7 is in the (constellation of Saturn in 10, and its own sub. The cusp of 2 (the house of self-acquisition) with Sun the lord of 10 who also owns the constellation on the cups of 7 (the house of business.) Moon is in the constellation of Mercury who own the sub on the cusp of 7 and is in association with Mercury. The indication is acquisition of wealth by business.

Let us now see whether the chart indicates the nature of business correctly. Cancer the 4th sign of the natural Zodiac and correspondingly the 4th Bhava of a chart are said to indicate water (Ambu) milk, shops, stalls, catering and so on. Among the planets Moon indicates cooked food (Bhojana), plantains and fruits (phalani mridulam), vegetables (Sasyam) Sugar, Milk, Curd, Water etc (Madhmaksheeradi Vastrambugo) Venus denotes confectionary, juicy and tasty fruits etc. Venus is said to represent the watery element, taste, tongue etc (Payogana) and also tasty food. Mars represents fire (Agni), kitchen (Mahanasa), cooking etc. Hotel business is thus connected with

Mars, Venus and Moon. pages 166 and 167 of K.P. Reader III, Predictive Astrology may kindly be seen in this connection. For one to \* hotel business, therefore, the sublord of the 10th cusp apart from being connected with the 7th house should also be connected with the 4th house and with the planets Mars and either house and with the planets Mars and either Moon or Venus in some manner. In the chart Rahu the sublord of the 10th cusp is in the constellation of Venus the lord of 7 in 4 and the sub of Saturn the lord of 4 conjunct itself (Rahu). Venus is in association with Mars, the constellation lord of the 4th cusp and is in the constellation of Mars and the sub of Moon who owns the sub on the cusp of 4.

Let us now examine the problem from the points of view of the cusps of 7 (the house of business) and 2 (the house of self-acquisition). The 7th cusp is in the sub of Mercury in 4 in association with the Moon. Mercury is in the constellation of Saturn the lord of 4 in 10 and its own sub. Mercury's constellation lord Saturn is receiving aspect from Mars.

The cusp of 2 (the house of self-acquisition) is in the sub of Moon who, as we have seen, is connected with 7 (the house of business). Moon is in the constellation of Mercury in 4 (catering etc) and the sub of Saturn the lord of 4 in 10 under the aspect of Mars.

How correctly, clearly and mysteriously the horary method of Krishnamurti Padhdhati indicates facts! The self-styled protagonists of the ancient Rishis who decry Krishnamurti padhdhati and vomit unthinking sarcasm on it little known that they are slamming the doors on knowledge by doing so. The ancient Rishis whom these wonderful critics are out to uphold never asserted that they have exhausted all that the almighty meant to be revealed. On the other hand those illustrious Truthseekers exemplify a free and open mind which would receive Truths from all quarters and reject things which do not correspond to Reality no matter from whose lips such things

fell. The luminous Truth the great Rishis of yore possessed and passed on to posterity do not need crutches and props from blind and biased people. These critics are in reality upholding and fostering only their own false prestige, prejudice and preposterousness in their attempts. Things which are really true will endure silently in the face of the most vociferous sarcasm and criticism. It would be in the interest of knowledge, if persons seeking it shed all ill-feeling among them selves.

Reverting to the problem under discussion, let us see the rules of K.P. regarding business. (Vide pages 193 to 195 of K.P. Reader III, Predictive Astrology. Business is denoted by the 7th house. If the sublord of the 7th cusp is Saturn unaided by the influence of Mars, lack of courage, opposition and loss in business are threatened. Mars as the sublord of the 7th cusp gives courage and confidence. Mercury as the sublord shows tact, skill ability and publicity. Venus indicates sweet and pleasing relationship and so on. The 5th house which is the 11th of the customer and the evil houses 8 and 12 are detrimental to business. For successful independent business the sublord of the 7th cusp should, therefore, not be deposited in the constellation of a signifier of 5, 8 or 12. Earthy signs denote material welfare through business. If the sublord of the 7th cusp is in the constellation of a planet in 5, 8 or 12 in an earthy sign winding up of business due to loss is a certainty. Houses 6, 11, 2 and 10 are favourable for financial prosperity and so on.

The 7th cusp in the chart is in the sub of Mercury who is in the constellation of Saturn in 10. Saturn is in the constellation of Venus who signifies 6 by association with Mars the lord of 6 and by occupation of his constellation. Saturn the planet of diffidence is also receiving aspect from Mars the planet of courage and confidence. Mars is aspecting 7 (the house of business). The cusp of 3 (the house of courage) is in the sub of Saturn who is well under the influence of Mars. The querist will, therefore, have enough courage and confidence to take business risks and his business will also flourish.

The cusp of 2 (dhanabhava) is in the sub of Moon who is in the constellation of Mercury the lord of 11 aspecting 11. Mercury is a strong signifier of 10 by occupation of the constellation of Saturn in 10. The Dhanabhava is well fortified: The 10th house shows acquisition by profession or business and the houses that precede it show income through various other sources. (the 4th house denotes ancestral property, the 8th, legacy or income from the side of the life's partner and so on). The 12th house represents expenditure. The 11th house which is in between 10 and 12 shows whether ones total income would exceed expenditure or vice versa: that is to say whether one will have anything to lay by or not. the 11th cusp in the chart is in the sub of Venus who is in the constellation of Mars the lord of 6 aspecting 10 and 11. Mars is in the constelalition of Jupiter the exalted lord of 2 (Dhanabhava) who also owns the sub on the cusp of 6. Sufficient affluence is promised to the querist. He has since taken back the business fromthe lessee. He will be running Mercury Dasa upto 17-8-1979. Mercury in the constellation of Saturn in 10 and its own sub is auspicious. Kethu Dasa follows from 17-8-1979. Kethu owns the constellations on the cusps of 2, 6 and 10 without any planets in its constellations. Kethu is in 4 in association with Mars the lord of 6 and Venus the lord of 7. Kethu is in the constellation of Jupiter the planet of righteousness and the lord of 2 (Dhanabhava) in 9 (Bhagyasthana) and the sub of Saturn in 10. Jupiter represents expansion. Jupiter is in his exaltation sign Cancer, the sign representing catering etc. Jupiter in 9 is in the constellation of Saturn in 10 thus linking 9 and 10 in a Sookshma dharmakarmadhipa yoga. Saturn also connected with 4 (hotel business) by ownership and by occupation of the constellation of Venus the lord of 7 in 4. Exalted Jupiter is also aspecting Mercury the sublord of the cusp of 7 (the house of business) by the 9th Hindu aspect. Jupiter and Mercury who are both in the constellation of Saturn in 10 and the sub of Mercury the 11th lord aspecting 11 are in excellent trine aspect ( $119^{\circ} 40'$ ). The querist by God's Grace, expand his business during Kethu and enjoy the fruits of honest endeavour.

**Good Luck**

## NEGOTIATION FOR ACCOMMODATION

The principal of a Tutorial College in Jullundur, who had been in search of a spacious building for the last 18 months, to house his college, in order that he may expand his activities, eagerly asked when he would get accommodation near the local college, adding that he was negotiating with a party at that moment. He also desired to know whether the negotiations would be successful. This was considered at Chennai on Thursday, the 17th August, 1978, at 11-30 am. The horary chart for the number given, 64 is appended below.

X 29-57-37 Kethu 5-2		XI 1-9-42	XII 1-32-4
XI 26-46-53		I 0-33-20 Jup 2-42 II 27-11-14	
VIII 27-11-14 Mn 13-56 VII 0-33-20		Sun 0-32 Me(R) 3-31 Sat 9-13 III 26-46-53	
VI 1-32-4	V 1-9-42	Rahu 5-2 Mars 14-17 Ven 16-9 IV 29-57-37	

<b>Planets</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sub Lord</b>
Sun	Kethu	Kethu
Moon	Moon	Jupiter
Mars	Moon	Jupiter
Mercury	Kethu	Sun
Jupiter	Jupiter	Rahu
Venus	Moon	Saturn

Saturn	Kethu	Jupiter
Rahu	Sun	Saturn
Kethu	Saturn	Saturn
3rd Cusp	Sun	Sun

Moon dasa balance yrs. 7-0-18.

Agreement, interview, negotiation, etc. are all denoted by the 3rd house from the 7th, that is the 9th house. Negotiation to be made is to be ascertained from the signifiers of the 3rd house. If the negotiations to be successful or useful, 11th house is to be scrutinised. But if the negotiation etc. is to be a failure, the signifier of the 12th house. Eleventh house is for success whereas 12th house is for failure. Therefore, houses 3, 9, and 12 indicates failure.

In a horary chart, whether or not negotiation is promised is to be judged from the sublord of the 3rd cusp. Ninth house shows whether other party will conclude or give his acceptance.

If the negotiation is for marriage, the 7th house has to be judged apart from 3 and 9. If it is for business, houses 10 and 6 has to be judged in addition to 3 and 9. Getting living accommodation 4th house also needs consideration apart from 3 and 9.

In this horary figure, the sub lord of the 3rd cusp is Sun, lord of 3. Sun will never be retrograde. Sun is in the constellation of Kethu. The Node always traces its course anti-clockwise. Kethu is in the 9th house indicating negotiation being a success. As negotiation is indicated to be successful, the signifiers of 3, 9, 11 will mark the time.

Rahu, Mars and Venus are in the 3rd house. No planets in any of their stars. Lord of 3 is Sun. Rahu is in Sun star. Kethu occupies 9th house. Lord of 4, Mercury for accommodation, Saturn, lord of 9, for consent of the other person, Sun, lord of 3 for negotiation, are all in the star of Kethu in 9, Lord of 9 is

Saturn, and Kethu in his star. No planet is in 11, lord of which is Venus posited in 3rd house. No planet is in Venus stars.

Today is Thursday. Moon is in Sravanam, and the Lagna is in Visakha in Libra. Kethu represents Jupiter and Venus is conjoined with Rahu. Kethu, Rahu Venus and Jupiter rules the moment.

As Mercury, lord of 4 is retrograde and resumes direct motion on September 29, anything favourable can happen after the 29th. Sun is at present transiting in Makha in Leo. He must get it when Sun transits in Kethu Sub in Venus star. As Jupiter is represented by Kethu, Kethu sub in Venus star is preferred. Sun will be in such a position on 12th September. As 3rd house also denotes removal of goods, he will occupy the new premises on 12th.

However, the consultant conveyed to me in his letter of September 12, that he inaugurated his classes at 11-06 a.m. on 7th September. On that date Sun was in Venus star Jupiter Sub and Moon was in Venus sign Rahu Star.

This brings back to my memory an anecdote. After completion of the course in Astrology, a student was given a practical test. The Guru, holding a gold ring in his closed palm, asked the student, working out a horary map mentally and finding Sun signified in the 2nd house visualized that it was a valuable article of gold, circular in shape, with a hole in the centre, but the utter dismay vocalised that it was a gruiding stone.

Though K.P. lays down the principles and gives the influences of planets, "Judgement", as Ptolemy has said, "should be regulated by thyself, as well as by the science."

**Good Luck**

## GURUJI'S GUIDANCE

**O**n Wednesday 7-2-79 at about 7 p.m. I tuned my Radio to listen the Chennai news, I heard an announcement by the Police Department stating a boy of nine years old is missing from 20-1-79 and the finder may inform Mr. Krishnan residing at No. 12 Kalingaroya Mudali Street, Old Washermenpet, Chennai - 21.

Hearing this I immediately noted down the address with an intention to guide the poor man who is at a loss, with the aid of Astrology. Then I took this case for judgement on the next afternoon.

The Ruling planet at that moment were Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu, Moon, Jupiter. Then contemplating upon the boy's whereabouts and his return, I opened a book of 250 pages at random and found the page No. 65. And in few minutes the Horary Chart for No. 65 has been erected.

X 23°-21'	XI 27°-40'		XII 1°-00' Moon 14°-00'
Kethu 25°-45' IX 21°-52'	8-2-79 Thursday Lucknow 12-45 p.m. 26°-55'N 80°-59'E. 6-04 No.65	I 1°-28' Jupiter (R) 8°-42' II 24°-57'	
Sn 25°-27' VIII 24°57' Me 24°-43' Ms 21°-04' VII 1°-28'	Ayanamisa 23°-28' Balance Rahu Dasa Mercury Bhukthi 7 years 10M-23 Days.	Saturn (R) 18°-45' III 21°-52' Rahu 25°-21'	
VI 1°-00'	V 27°-40'	IV 23°-21'	

**Star :**    Kethu    Venus    Sun    Moon Mars  
                 Rahu    Jupiter    Saturn Mercury

**Planet** : Venus Rahu - Mars Sun  
 Moon Kethu Jupiter -  
 Saturn Mercury

<b>Balance</b>	<b>8.2.1979</b>
Rahu-Budha-Surya	
Dasa-Bukthi-Anthra	<u>13.0. 0</u>
	21.2.1979
Dasa-Bukthi-Chandra	17.2. 0
	<u>Anthara</u>
	<u>8.5.1979</u>

I started my calculation from 5th house from the Lagna, simultaneously to refresh my memory I referred the pages 309-310. of Horary Astrology in which I found that our Guruji Revered K.S. Krishnamurthi has laid down the rule that the houses II, IV and XI are to be looked into and during the operation of the conjoined period of the strongest signifiers will bring back the missing person.

Implying likewise houses II, IV, XI from the 5th house are VI, VIII and III and the signifiers are Rahu, Saturn, Venus, Moon, Sun. Among these planets Rahu and Moon are strongest of all because they are not only agreeing with the Ruling Planets but also by being the Lords of Dasa and Anthara Venus also has to be included, for it is in the Sub of Saturn which is conjoined with Rahu, further Rahu is in Venus - Star.

<b>Sub House</b>	<b>Occupant in the constella- tion of Occupant</b>	<b>Occupant</b>	<b>Occupant in the constella- tion of Sign Lord</b>	<b>Sign Lord</b>
Rahu I	Kethu	Jupiter	Mars	Moon
Jupiter II	Jupiter	Saturn	Mars	Moon

<i>Sub House</i>	<i>Occupant in the constella- tion of Occupant</i>	<i>Occupant</i>	<i>Occupant in the constella- tion of Sign Lord</i>	<i>Sign Lord</i>
Jupiter III	Moon	Rahu	-	Sun
Mars IV	-	-	-	Mercury
Venus V	-	-	Rahu	
			Saturn	Venus
Venus VI	Rahu	Venus	Kethu	Jupiter
	Saturn			
Jupiter VII	Sun	Mars		
	Mercury	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
Rahu VIII	-	Sun	Jupiter	Saturn
Saturn IX	Venus	Kethu	Jupiter	Saturn
Mars X	-	-	Kethu	Jupiter
Moon XI	-	-	Sun	
			Mercury	Mars
Mercury XII	Mars	Moon	-	Mercury

### **Significators (From V House)**

Venus VI	Rahu			
	Saturn	Venus	Kethu	Jupiter
Rahu VIII	-	Sun	Jupiter	Saturn
Jupiter III	Moon	Rahu	-	Sun

Only Mercury the Lord of Bukthi is neither found in R.P. nor in the significators. But Rahu happens to be a very good agent of the Bukthi Lord Mercury by being in the Mercury sub.

These indications represents that on a day when Rahu, Moon, Venus conjointly operators the missing boy will come back.

Such formation occurs on Monday 26-2-79. When Lagna falls in Mithuna Rasi, Arudra Star that is at 12-30 p.m. (roughly) The Panchang shows that Solar Eclipse fall on that New Moon day. I was hesitating to predict this due to a fear that Eclipse may cause any adverse effect in contrary to my prediction.

At this juncture I simply asked my beloved Guruji Revered K.S. Krishnamurthi through meditation to offer his guidance in this respect. In no time an idea flashed in my mind on decoding, it reads them "An intimation about the missing boy will be received at 12-30 p.m. on 26-2-79."

Subsequently with the regained moral courage I have written an encouraging letter to Mr. Krishnan stating his son will come back, nevertheless an intimation regarding the whereabouts of his son will be received difinately at 12-30p.m. on Monday 26-2-79.

In his reply while thanking me he expresses that he has received a glad news exactly at 12-30 p.m. on Monday 26-2-79 as predicted, his son has reached his uncle's house at Madurantakam.

Is it not a miraculous guidance of Guruji?

**Good Luck**

## ASPECTS : THEIR COMPUTATION AND MODUS OPERANDI

**W**hen judging a horoscope, various factors such as the signs, houses, constellations, subs, etc. enter into consideration. Equally important are the aspects. Which are the modifying influences? An analysis of a nativity or a horary chart without regard to the aspects will lead nowhere near correct judgement.

Anciently, aspects were termed "Familiarities" or "Configurations". An aspect is a certain angular relationship between the rays which reach the earth from two heavenly bodies or between one ray and a given point. In astrology, the term "Aspect" familiarly refers to the angular distance measured in degrees and minutes of celestial longitude between two planets or between a planet and the cusp of a house in the horoscope. It has been established that certain angular measures do exert some influence on people living on the planet earth.

Aspects are grouped into good or benefic aspects and bad or malefic aspects. The good aspects symbolise progress, harmony and concord, whereas the bad aspects are adverse in nature denoting disharmony and discord. There are a large number of aspects, of which the conjunction (same longitude) parallel of Declination (same longitude) parallel of Declination (same distance from celestial Equator) opposition (opposite longitude), Trine ( $120^\circ$ ), square ( $90^\circ$ ), Quincunx ( $160^\circ$  distance), and the Sextile ( $60^\circ$  distance) are classed as major aspects. The other angular distances such as  $18^\circ$  and  $22\frac{1}{2}^\circ$  and their multiples, except  $90^\circ$  and  $180^\circ$ , are classed as minor aspects.

Many students of astrology, and perhaps a few of the practitioners of the art, may be in doubt as to whether Saturn aspects Venus or vice versa or whether Saturn is the aspecting body or Venus is the aspecting body. Of the two planets which are in aspect, that planet which has greater daily motion is the

aspecting body and the planet which has a lesser daily motion is the aspected body. In other words, the faster-moving planet is the aspected planet, in the sense that the faster of the two applies to an aspect with the slower. Therefore, Moon being the fastest of all planets, can apply in aspect to all others. As Mercury is the planet next in speed, it can apply in aspect to all others, except the Moon. Venus can aspect all others except Moon and Mercury. Mars can aspect all others except Moon. Sun, Mercury and Venus. To be more precise whether Mercury aspects Venus or vice versa, it should be decided by noting their daily motion on the given date. For example, date of birth. Sun will aspect planets other than Moon, Mercury and Venus. Jupiter can apply in aspect to Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto. Saturn can apply in aspect to Uranus, Neptune and Pluto only. Pluto being the slowest, can apply to none.

As the speed in orbit is relative to the size or the orbit, the inner-planet aspects the one farther away from the Sun. Thus, Venus aspects Saturn and not vice versa. However, there are some exceptions. Transiting Saturn cannot pass over Venus, but Saturn can pass over the degree which Venus occupied on some former occasion, say, at the time of birth, at which its influence was augmented to create a sensitive degree. When Saturn transits that degree, a Saturn impulse through a Venus expectancy is received.

The space within which an aspect is judged to be effective is called the "ORB" or orbit of influence beyond the exact point of an aspect, when two planets are within orb of an aspect, the aspect is said to be the forming' or 'applying' till it culminates or becomes exact. After the aspect has become exact, the receding motion is termed 'separating'. The faster planet may be said to be applying to or separating from an aspect with the other. When sufficiently within the orb of influence to be operative, it is a wide or platic aspect, which culminates in an exact or partile aspect. An aspect computed in the natural order of the signs

(Mesha to Simha and so on) is a sinister aspect; when the aspect is computed in the reverse direction such as when the aspecting planet is in Simha and the aspected planet is placed in Mesha, it is a dexter aspect. The sinister aspect of Venus and other benefits and dexter aspect of Mars and other malefics are powerful.

An aspect when within orb is weak. But it gradually gains power as the planet draws nearer and nearer to the other. The aspect reaches its acme when exact; it becomes weaker and weaker as the planet separates after the exact aspect. When it is out of orb the aspect ceases to be operative.

As regards conjunctions the Sun exerts influence upto 12 degrees when applying and 17 degrees when separating. The Moon's influence is 8 degrees when applying and 12 degree when separating. The other planets have an orb of 6 degrees when applying by Conjunction and 8 degrees when separating from it. In practice, however, two planets may not be in perfect conjunction, yet then are considered to be in Conjunction if the relative distance between them is less than half the sum of their orbs.

The orb for conjunction with the cusp is 8 degrees and for other aspects to the cusp, the orbs recommended for the respective aspects may be followed.

Nomencla- ture of aspect	Angular measure	Quality	Orb in degrees	Orb ac- cording to Western KP	order of str- ength	App. Sep.
Conjunction	Same degree & min.	Variable	8	8	8	1
Parallel by Decl.	Same amount of DeCl. N or S	Variable	1	1	1	1

Opposition	180	Adverse	8	8	8	2
Trine	120	Very good	8	6	6	3
Square	90	Very bad	8	6	6	4
Sextile	60	Very good	8	6	6	5
Semi-square	45	Slightly bad (S.b)	4	2	2	9
Semi-sextile	30	Slightly good (S.g)	4	2	2	10
Quincunx	150	S. adverse	2	2	3	6
Quintile	72	S. good	4	3	3	11
Sesquiquad- rate	135	S. adverse	2	3	3	7
Biquintile	144	S. good	2	3	3	12
Tradecile	108	S. good	2	2	2	-
Decile	36	S. good	2	2	2	-
Quindecile	24	S. good	2	Exact	-	-
Vigintile	18	S. good	2	2	2	-

*Table of dignities explained*

Except the So. (Sun) and the Luna (Moon), which have only one sign each, the other planets own two signs each. One of them is the planet's day sign each. One of them is the planet's day sign and the other its night sign, which are noted in column 2. Exaltation signs and degrees are known to almost all and need not be explained that against Aries 'Sun 10' shown means that the Sun's exaltation is at the 10th degree of Aries. The next column given the Triplicities of planets and tells you which planet governs by day and by night. Against Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces you find Mars who governs by day and by night, but against Aries, Leo and Sagittarius. Sun and Jupiter are given. That means Sun has domination by day and Jupiter by night in that Triplicity.

Sign	House	Triplicity			Terms						Face						Detri- ment	Fall
		Exaltation	Day	Night														
Aries	Mars	D	Sun	10 Sun	Jup	Jup	6 Ven	14 Mer	21 Mar	26 Sat	30 Mar	0 Sun	20 Ven	30 Me	30 Ve	Sat.		
Taurus	Ven	N	Moon	3 Ven	Mo	Ven	8 Mer	15 Jup	22 Sat	26 Ma	30 Met	1 Mo	20 Sat	30 Ma	-			
Gemini	Mer	D	Rahu	3 Sat	Mer	Me	7 Jup	14 Ven	21 Sat	25 Ma	30 Jup	10 Ma	20 Sun	30 Jup	-			
Cancer	Mo	D	Jup	5 Ma	Ma	Ma	6 Jup	13 Mer	20 Ven	27 Sat	30 Ven	10 Me	20 Mo	30 Sat	Ma			
				N														
Leo	Sun	D	-	Sun	Jup	Sat	6 Mer	13 Ven	19 Jup	25 Ma	30 Sat	10 Jup	20 Ma	30 Sat	-			
			N															
Virgo	Mer	N	Mer	15 Ven	Mo	Me	7 Ven	13 Jup	18 Sat	24 Ma	30 Sun	10 Ven	20 Me	30 Jup	Ven			
Libra	Ven	D	Sat	21 Sat	Mer	Sat	6 Ven	11 Jup	19 Me	24 Ma	30 Mo	0 Sat	20 Jup	30 Ma	Sun			
Scorpio	Mar	N	-	Mar	Mar	Ma	6 Jup	14 Ven	21 Me	27 Sat	30 Ma	10 Sun	20 Ven	3 Ven	Mo			
Sagit.	Jup	D	Ket	3 Sun	Jup	Jup	8 Ven	14 Me	19 Sat	25 Ma	30 Me	10 Mo	20 Sat	30 Me	-			
Capri.	Sat	N	Mar	28 Ven	Mo	Ven	6 Me	12 Jup	19 Ma	25 Sat	30 Jup	10 Ma	20 Sun	3 Mo	Jup			
Aquarius	Sat	D	-	Sat	Mer	Sat	6 Me	12 Ven	20 Jup	25 Ma	30 Ven	10 Me	20 Mo	30 Sun	-			
Pisces	Jup	N	Ven	27 Ma	Mar	Ven	8 Jup	14 Me	20 Ma	26 Sat	30 Sat	10 Jup	20 Ma	30 Me	Mer			

**Terms** : The first 6 degrees of Aries are the terms of Jupiter, 6 to 14 are the terms of Venus etc. This is somewhat similar to Trimsamsa of our traditional system. **Face** : the first 10 degrees of Aries are the Face of Mars; from 10 to 20 is the Face of Sun; from 20 to 30 is the Face of Venus, etc. This is something like Drekkana of the traditional system, but lordship is different. **Detriment** : Against Aries Venus is mentioned. Venus being in Aries is in a sign opposite to the sign owned by it. This is a debility. The last column gives the sign of fall (neecha) of planets.

A planet not only has its fixed implication but also an acquired nature. The acquired nature is of two sorts, namely those resulting from its situation by sign known as 'essential dignity' and those resulting from its placement by house or from the positions of the planets relative to each other (angular relationship) called 'accidental dignity'.

A planet is at its best when located in its own sign. It is next best when located in the sign of its exaltation. It is not so strong when in the sign of its detriment. It is most weakly located when in the sign of its fall. If a planet is angular i.e., placed in houses 1, 4, 7 and 10 its strength is the same as though in home or exaltation sign; if in a succedent house (2, 5, 8 or 11), it is the same as though in sign of detriment, if in a cadent house (3, 6, 9 or 12) it is the same as though the planet is in the sign of fall.

A planet is also deemed to be accidentally dignified when it has preponderantly favourable aspects from others or when it is direct or swift in motion. Conversely, it is accidentally debilitated when occupying the sign opposite its exaltation, or a cadent house when retrograde or slower than its mean motion and when adversely, aspected by others.

When a planet is at home (its own sign), exalted dignified by position in the chart (in angles or being most elevated or nearest the Mid-heaven) or well-aspected by beneficent planets, it manifests its highest qualities. When a planet is out of dignity (out of home sign, exaltation, out of angle etc.) and debilitated

by unfavourable sign position or aspects, especially by malefic planets, the lower side of its nature is more likely to be prominently manifested.

If a planet should receive good aspect from a benefic and an adverse aspect from a malefic, the planet in question will manifest both sides of its nature when influenced by directions and transits and in accordance with the nature of such aspects.

The influence of natural benefits is weakened when they are retrograde. The condition of retrogradation is contrary or inharmonious to the regular direction of actual movement in the zodiac and is in that respect evil; hence, when malefics by nature are retrograde, their maleficence is increased. Aspects whether radical or progressed that are thrown to a retrograde planet, rob the promittor of its efficacy what it promises falling short in actual results. Should both the planets be retrograde, the thing indicated by the aspect would be deficient or disappointing. Hence, retrogradation is considered a debility.

Of retrogradation, it is said that it tends to being out the introspective rather than the objective qualities of the native, and is generally synonymous with belated or denied benefits.

The effect of a planet is usually very strong when it is stationary upon the place of a radical or progressed planet or in aspect to such.

The fact that a sign is intercepted in a horoscope neither increases nor decreases the force of the tendencies bestowed by that sign. Count the number of degrees between planets from sign to sign regardless of whether or not a sign is intercepted. Interception is an appearance while longitudinal distance is a fact.

### **Significance of Aspects**

The Trine ( $120^\circ$ ) by nature is compared with the Greater Benefic. Jupiter, and coincides with faith and confidence of

fulfilment. Hopes and desires are realised without much effort under this aspect. This aspect is associated with Luck and Fortune.

The nature of Sextile ( $60^\circ$ ) is somewhat like Venus, the lesser Benefic. Opportunities are presented when planets form this aspect. It is upto the individual to grasp the opportunity and realise the result. You should be on the look out for this aspect and plan to realise your ambition. While the Trine may be said to denote negative good such as a reward for past deeds, the Sextile denotes positive good potentiality for the future. the key-word is Opportunity.

The nature of the Semi-sextile ( $30^\circ$ ) is likened to the Moon and the benefits gained must be taken quickly, at it does not have a strong stimulation as the Trine or the Sextile Under its effect, advantages come in a small way and they should not be over looked. Growth is the key-word.

Harmonious aspects bring results without obstacles, but unfavourable aspects, it is stated, do not bar achievement. By hard work and employing intelligence, the obstacles can be overcome. The adverse aspects are signals that something is out of the kilter (good working order).

The most discordant is the Opposition ( $180^\circ$ ), Which is like Saturn in nature. There are strong conflicts and the constructive attitude would be to decide on a long-term policy, which will help in the long run, and adhere to it. The significance of this aspect is Separation.

The Square ( $90^\circ$ ) is comparable to Mars and rouses energetic, forceful trends. The obstacles should be viewed as tests for the measure of our strength. It is connected with Obstacles.

The Square is an expanding force that accomplishes against odds and strengthens the individual through struggle. In a Square the planet that is applying is the own which is attempting to

break up some hidden condition represented by the planet receiving the aspect. A planet may apply its force through natal aspects are of long-time influences, whereas the transiting aspects are brief. The transiting aspects set in motion natal aspects which have remained dormant in the life chart.

Venus is thoroughly out of gear in the force of the Square, whereas Mars is at home. If Venus and Mars are applying in square, it will break up the strong personalities in life.

If Sun applies by square to Neptune, it will, through suffering, awaken the native to the need for recognising the truth of the present as a reality, in life rather than continuing to cling to old beliefs.

If the square is between two planets whose adverse natures are similar to a square, such as Mars, Saturn or Uranus, the undesirable features will be accentuated and still worse so if the planets involved are in angular houses of the chart and in signs in which they are not dignified. The above will be greatly modified and would be much less malefic if the planets are Mars in Aries and Saturn in Capricorn, in which signs they are dignified than if they were in the least expressive signs or cadent houses of the chart.

The same may also \*\* favourable aspects. If the good aspect is formed by benefic planets from signs in which they are dignified, and from angular houses, its best and strongest influence will be expressed. But if the planets are in signs not agreeable to their nature and in cadent houses, the opportunities for the being expression of the good aspect are greatly lessened.

The Semi-square ( $45^\circ$ ) corresponds to Mercury and is less malefic than the square. The key-word is Friction.

The Sesqui-quadrate ( $135^\circ$ ), if allowed to run its course, usually results in inharmonious reaction. Its nature is somewhat like Uranus, disruptive and sudden. Agitation is the key-word.

The Conjunction (Same degree and minute), the Quincunx (150° or sashtashatama), and Parallel are neither harmonious nor discordant and the effect depends upon the planets involved. The Conjunction is likened to the Sound and brings to light the events in the individual's birth chart. It rules Prominence.

The Quincunx is highly separative in action and is likened to Neptune. Harmony or discord depends on planets involved. The expression is Expansion and is connected with progress and experience.

The Parallel of Declination is not an aspect in the strictest sense of the word, as it is formed by planets having the same amount of declination either. North or South. There is no definite trend of harmony or discord. There is, however, an intensity of energy when the Parallel occurs to a planet forming a zodiacal aspect and makes a powerful combination. Parallels provide energy through which much can be accomplished. Its key-word is Intensity.

Just as there are Parallels of Declination, which have reference to the Celestial Equator, there are Parallels by Latitude, which have reference to the Ecliptic. Two planets having the same amount of Latitude either North or South, or one North and the other South, are also said to be in Parallel. But these are not commonly used.

Yet another Parallel is the Rapt Parallel, which is a Mundane Parallel by direction formed after birth as a result of earth's axial rotation whereby the places of the planets are carried from east to west to the point where the planets are equidistant from and in opposite sides of the same angle.

The following shows whether the conjunctions and Parallels between planets are harmonious or inharmonious:

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| Moon | - good with Mercury, Venus and Jupiter/<br>- adverse with Mars, Saturn and Uranus. |
|------|--|

	- doubtful with Sun, Neptune and Pluto.
Mercury	- good with Venus, Sun and Jupiter. - adverse with Mars, Saturn and Uránus. - doubtful with Neptune and Pluto.
Venus	- Good with Sun, Jupiter and Neptune. - adverse with Mars, Saturn and Uranus. - doubtful with Pluto.
Sun	- good with Jupiter. - adverse with Mars, Saturn and Uranus. - doubtful with Neptune and Pluto.
Mars	- good with Mars. - adverse with Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus - doubtful with Neptune and Pluto.
Jupiter	- Good with Neptune. - adverse with Saturn and Uranus - doubtful with Pluto
Saturn	- Good with Saturn - adverse with Uranus, Neptune and Pluto
Uranus	- good with Uranus. - adverse with Neptune and Pluto.

Apart from the common aspects, there are certain other testimonies, which are powerful.

### **Combust**

Said to a planet closed than 5 degrees to the Sun. It introduces factors that considerably alter the interpretation of the Conunction. The characteristic effect to which this term

applies in confined to within 3 degrees or arc and is more pronounced when the planet rises after the Sun.

Mercury combust imparts to the mind a capacity for concentration on what is deemed its own destiny but robs of its receptivity to distracting influences. Venus combust takes away the strength to achieve, but when in particularly close conjunction with the Sun, it is said to produce the condition known as nymphomania. Mars combust is always the person who fights for what he wants. One whose Mercury is within 5 to 10 degrees of the Sun is seldom afflicted with any manner or mental derangement.

### **Cazmi**

A planet with  $0^{\circ} - 17'$  of the Sun's longitude is said to be in the heart of the Sun or Cazmi. Ancient authorities deemed that it fortified the planet as much as a Combust position debilitated it. But modern authorities generally ignore the distinction and classify it as Combust.

### **Abscission**

When a planet is simultaneously forming an aspect with two other planets, the one that culminates first may produce an abscission of light (cutting off) that will frustrate the influence of the second aspect.

In horary astrology, when one planet is applying to an aspect of another, which aspect would signify some event, before such aspect culminates, a third planet by its swifter motion interposes to anticipate the culmination of the forming aspect but completing the aspect of its own. It is said to frustrate the promised effect of the slowermoving aspect, constituting a prohibition against its operation. The matter thus subjected to prohibition will be retarded or utterly prevented, through the influences connected with the house of which the frustrating planet is the ruler (or in which it was posited at birth).

If Venus, the lady of the Ascendant of the horary figure, were hastening to the trine of Mars, lord of the 7th house, in a question of marriage, it would denote that the match would take place, but if Mercury were to form an opposition to Mars before Venus reached her trine of Mars, it would be a frustration and would show that the hopes of the querent would be cut off, and if it were lord of the 12th, it denotes that would be done by a private or secret enemy; if he is lord of 3, by relations and so on.

### **Collection of Light**

When a planet receives the aspect of any two planets which are not themselves in aspect, that planet is said to collect the light. It denotes that the affair will be forwarded by a third person, described by that planet, but not unless they both receive him in some of their dignities, such as own house, exaltation, triplicity, terms, or face (see Table of Dignities given earlier).

### **Refranation**

It is a term used in 'horary astrology, when the faster of the two planets applying to an aspect turns retrograde before the aspect is complete.

Suppose two planets are in direct motion and one of them 'B' occupies the 20th degree of Thula and 'A' is either in Mithuna or Kumbha in the 15th degree 'A', as the faster of the two, will move towards the 20th degree of Mithuna or Kumbha from where it will throw a trine aspect to B's position. If 'A', before reaching the 20th degree of Mithuna or Kumbha turns retrograde, the trine aspect will never culminate. It is an indication that the matter under negotiation will not be brought to a successful conclusion. (If, on the other hand, the faster planet 'A' in 15° Mithuna or Kumbha continues in direct motion and the slower planet 'B' goes retrograde, the aspect will culminate sooner than when 'B' is direct. It is one of mutual application, both planets applying to the aspect).

When the quicker of the two bodies in aspect turns retrograde before the aspect is full, it is said to separate from the aspect. When both bodies turn retrograde before the aspect is exact, doubtless a mutual separation is effected. These relations have distinct significations. The party representing the planet thus separating will decline the position, back out of the agreement or contract. When both the planets turn retrograde, there will be annulment by mutual consent. Similar effects have been noticed in regard to marriage.

### **Translation of Light**

When a transiting planet separates from an aspect to one planet and applies, at the same time, to an aspect to another, it imparts some of influence of the first aspected planet to the second aspected planet by a translation of light.

If, in a horary figure, for instance Jupiter or Saturn, the significators of the parties to the negotiation of an agreement are beyond the orb of an opposition (Jupiter in 25 Makara and Saturn in 15° Kataka) but a third planet, Venus in 20th degree to Thula while separating from Saturn is applying to Jupiter, which is a powerful testimony that a settlement will be brought about by a person or an idea that Venus represents. The nature of the aspect and of the aspected and the aspecting planets, through which the translation is accomplished, determines whether or not the outcome will be fortuitous. Separating from a malefic and applying to an aspect with a benefit is deemed to be favourable.

### **Mathematical Astrology**

Now that we are dealing with aspects, a few words about "Directions", which are also aspects but calculated in a different way, may not be out of place. Directions are applicable to nativities and not to horary maps, in which the aspects are computed purely by longitude.

The zodiacal position of a body is its position in the ecliptic circle and is expressed by the two co-ordinates, the celestial

longitude and celestial latitude. The zodiacal positions of bodies at birth are known as radical positions.

The zodiacal cusps have only longitude and no latitude, being ecliptic points. They are found worked in Tables of Houses.

The mundane position of a body is its position in the heavens in relation to a particular birth place on earth. It is stated in one of two ways (a) by the angular distance at which the body is from its nearer meridional half, that is from its nearer meridional half, that is upper meridional distance or lower meridional distance, or (b) by the angular distance at which the body is either forwards (anticlockwise) from the cusp of its mundane house, which is termed cuspal distance forwards, or backwards (clockwise) from the cusp of its next anticlockwise house, termed the cuspal distance backwards. To find these mundane positions the Right Ascensions, the Declinations and the semi-arcs of bodies have to be worked out.

At the time of birth of a child, a few radical aspects may have been completed. As time passes, bodies change their positions and are brought to aspects of the radical positions of their own and those of other bodies. The dislocation of birth positions of bodies are brought by (1) the eastward axial rotation of the earth, which causes celestial bodies to appear to rise in the east, to culminate in the mid-heaven and to set in the west, thus shifting from their birth positions; (2) the eastward annual rotation of bodies round the Sun and, of the Moon round the Earth. The change in the positions of bodies necessary to bring them into new aspects of the birth positions of other bodies or of their own radical positions is called a 'Direction'. Therefore, a direction is an aspect to be formed in the future. In radical aspects, we note the aspects of bodies to other bodies taking all as they stood at birth. But in directions, we note the aspects of bodies taken at their subsequent positions to them, selves or other bodies as they stood at birth or at a subsequent moment.

Directions are classified into two groups, Primary and Secondary. A primary Direction is one that rests on the apparent

diurnal rotation of the heavens and a Secondary direction is one which rests on the annual revolution of bodies. Primary Directions are also divided into mundane and zodiacal. Primary mundane directions are those in which the aspect extents of directions are measured on the equatorial circle and the primary zodiacal directions are those in which the aspect extents of directions are measured upon the ecliptic circle. But Secondary directions are all zodiacal directions as the aspects are always measured upon the ecliptic. A primary or secondary direction may be direct or converse. When the body is moved clockwise, it is said to be a direct direction but when it is moved in anti-clockwise direction, it is a converse direction. But in primary zodiacal directions and in secondary directions, if the directed body is moved anti-clockwise it is a direct direction, since the anti-clockwise course of direction, is in consonance with the annual motion of bodies, and if the directed body is moved clockwise, it is a converse direction, since the clockwise course is opposed to the natural anti-clock wise annual motion of bodies.

The time when the effects of a direction are said to be realised in life is always at a period later than the time when the direction will stand completed. Every four minutes after birth in primary directions and every day after birth in secondary ones measure to one year in life.

The common rate of motion of all bodies is 360 equatorial degrees in 24 sidereal hours or one degree in 4 sidereal minutes. One equatorial degree of four sidereal minutes measures to one year of life. As one degree is rotated in four minutes and as one degree measures to one year of life, an error of about four minutes in the birth time of an individual, will not only shift the positions of the fast moving planets but will also produce an error of about one year in the periods to which the primary directions measure. Therefore, the precise moment of birth should be ascertained.

## **Essential Date & Calculations**

The essential data required to proceed to calculate the arcs of directions are Latitude, Declination, Right Ascension or Ascension Right, Meridian distance and semi arcs of planets. The latitude, declination and longitude of planets can be found in any reliable ephemeris Right Ascension and Assensional Difference are available readily worked in some of the text-books. However, these can be calculated by trigonometry. Meridian distance, oblique ascension, oblique descension, etc. have also to be calculated.

Right Ascension is the circle of declination reckoned towards the east from zero degree Aries measured in the plane of the celestial equator. Oblique Ascension is measured on the Prime Vertical. Oblique Ascension is required when a planet is rising from the 4th towards the ascendant upto the 10th. Oblique Descension is required when a planet is descending from the 10th to the 4th through the 7th. any planet on the eastward side of the line drawn between the 4th and the 10th houses, which, by the diurnal motion of the earth, is rising in the heavens.

Ascensional difference is the difference between the Right Ascension of any body and its Oblique Ascension.

The Meridian Distance of a body is found by taking the distance between the R.A. (right ascension) of the Mid-heaven and the planet, if it be above the horizon; and the difference between the R.A. of the cusp of the 4th house or northern meridian, if the planet be below the horizon. The R.A. of the 4th house is found by adding 180 to the R.A. of the Meridian and if it exceeds 360 degrees, take that number from it.

The Oblique Ascension of the six eastern houses is found by adding 30 degrees successively to the R.A. of the MC, rejecting 360 degrees if it exceeds that number. The Oblique Descension of the six western houses is obtained by adding 180 degrees to the Oblique Ascension of the opposite houses and the sum is the descension required.

## **Formulae**

To find a planet's Right Ascension, given Latitude, longitude and declination:

Add together the arithmetical complement of the Cosine of the declination and cosine of the longitudinal distance and the cosine of latitude, and the sun will be the cosine of the Right Ascension or the planet from Aries or Libra, when the longitude was taken.

If the planet be in Aries, Taurus or Gemini, the arc thus found will be the R.A. But if it be in Cancer, Leo or Virgo, it must be subtracted from 180 degrees; If in Capricorn, Aquarius or Pisces, the arc thus found must be subtracted from 360 degrees.

To find a planet's Ascensional Difference under the pole of the horoscope:

Add the Tangent of the latitude of the given place (or birth place) to the Tangent of the planet's declination and the sum will be the Sine of Ascensional Difference under the pole of the country.

To find the Semi-diurnal arc of a star planet) above the earth:

If the planet be above the earth in North declination, add the Ascensional Difference to 90 degrees; but if the declination is South, subtract the Ascensional Difference from 90 degrees for its Semiarc.

To find the Semi nocturnal arc of a body when below the earth:

If the body has North declination, subtract the Ascensional Difference from 90 degrees; but if in South declination, add the ascensional difference to 90 for the semiarc.

Subtract the acquired arc from 180 and the remainder is the contra-semiarc.

To find the Logarithm of Circle of position of a planet, add the Arithmetical Complement of the planet's semiarc to the proportional logaritham (Ternary) of 90 (3010) and the sum is the logaritham of circle of position. This is retained as a logaritham for future use.

To find a planet's difference of Circle of position or second meridian distance in any figure add together the logaritham of circle of position to the logaritham of the planet's Meridian Distance and the sum is the proportional logaritham of the distance of the circle of position.

The circle of position of all planets between the Meridian and the Horizon are analogous to the circles of latitude, which are small circles of the sphere having their planes parallel with the plane of the Meridian. The Circle of Position of a planet has a certain point where it and the Pole of the planet intersect the Equator. The Circle of Position being obtained, we have only to find the difference between it and the distance of the planet itself and we get the ascensional difference of the planet under its own pole. Therefore, to find a planet's Ascensional Difference under its own Pole, the difference between the planet's Meridian distance and the difference of its circle of position gives the answer. To the Sine of Ascensional Difference last found, add the Contangent of its declination and the sum will be the tangent of its pole.

To find the oblique ascension or descension under its own pole:

Add the Ascensional Difference to its R.A. if the declination is South; but subtract the ascensional difference if the declination be North, from the R.A., and the result is the Oblique Ascension.

If the star has North declination, add the ascensional difference to R.A.; and if South, subtract, the result is the Oblique Descension.

The Ascensional Difference has been subtracted in both cases though the declinations are one north and the other south. But it will be perceived that when the declination is North, the difference is taken for Oblique Ascension and the difference for Oblique Descension if the declination is South and vice versa.

### **Primary Mundane Directions**

Primary Mundane Directions may be viewed to be direct or converse. Direct Mundane Primary Directions are those in which the directed body is moved clockwise and Converse Primary Mundane Directions are those in which the directed body is moved anti-clockwise. The path of Directions is along the Equator. Only a celestial body can be the directed body and only an angle or the radical position of a body can be the stationary position. In Primary Mundane Directions, the directed body is directed to a mundane aspect of the position of an angle or radical body only. As there are nine bodies, we have 99 groups of primary directions, with the same directed body and stationary position. As there are 12 important aspects, we obtain 1188 possible primary mundane directions.

The aspects in Mundo, otherwise known as Mundare or Horizontal aspects, are merely the divisions of the semi-arcs is a semi-square one-third is a semi-sextile, two thirds is a sextile, the whole of the semi-arc is a Square; one semi-arc and one-third of another is a Trine; one semi-arc and a half is a Sesquiquadrate etc. A semi-arc always bearing the same proportion to the 12 houses as 90 degrees do to the circle of 12 signs of the zodiac, it follows that two-thirds of it forms a Sextile, as two-thirds of 90 degrees is 60 degrees, a Sextile in the zodiac etc.

Whenever an aspect is measured between two planets, any other aspect may be ascertained if it falls in the same hemisphere, by merely taking the relative proportion of the semi-arc of the planet to be directed. Thus, if we know the distance between two planets, etc., the arc of direction, to the conjunction, then one-half of the semi-arc of the planet which is directed,

added to that will give the arc of direction to the semi-quartile; by adding one-sixth of the semi-arc to this, we have the arc of direction to the sextile; one-third more of the semi-arc will give the square and another third, the trine; to which add one-sixth for the sesquiquadrate.

To direct the mid-heaven to the opposition of a star bring it to the cusp of the 4th house; to the trine, bring it to the 2nd or 6th house; for the quartile, to the ascendant or the 7th; to the sextile, it must be brought to the cusp of the 12th or the 8th; the sesqui-quadrateralls in the middle of the 2nd and the 5th houses. All aspects in Mundo are measured by the semi-arcn of the promittor.

In all cases if the secondary distance of a planet is on the same side of the cusp from where the primary was taken, when the aspect is complete, subtract the primary and the secondary distance from each other and the difference will be the arc of direction. But if the primary and the secondary distance from each other and the difference will be the arc of direction. But if the primary and the secondary distances be on different sides of the cusp when the primary was taken, then add them, and the sum will be the arc of direction.

### **Directions of Pars Fortunae**

While on the subject of Directions, a short note on the Pars Fortunae (Part of Fortune) is necessary. Whatever distance the Sun is from the Moon, measured by oblique ascension, so far is the Part of Fortune from the Ascendant. If the Sun is exactly ascending at birth, the place of the Part of Fortune will be exactly that in which the Moon is at that time. Therefore, to find the Right Ascension of Part of Fortune (a significant sensitive point related to the three centres of a chart-the Sun, the Moon and the Ascendant):

Add 90 degrees to Right Ascension of the M.C. and it will give the oblique ascension of the Ascendant. From the oblique

ascension of the Ascendant, subtract the oblique ascension of the Sun and to the remainder, add the Right Ascension of Moon; the sum will be the Right Ascension of Fortuna.

To find the situation of the Part of Fortune in the figure at birth, find its distance from the nearest meridian, bearing in mind that the Fortuna is always under the Horizon before full Moon, At Full Moon it is on the cusp of the 7th house (if Moon has no latitude) and that after Full Moon it is always above the Horizon.

The semi-arc of Fortuna is always the same as that of the Moon if they are both above or under the Horizon; but if one is above and the other is under the horizon, Fortuna will have the opposite semi-arc to Moon, which may be found by taking the semi-arc of Moon from 180 degrees.

The Part of Fortune is a fixed point and has no motion of itself. Bodies or planets may be carried to it or form aspects with it, except the Rapt Parallel Fortuna cannot itself move onwards either in the zodiac or by converse motion. The Fortuna forms no zodiacal aspects; it is capable of direct motion only.

To direct the Sun, the Moon or any planet to an aspect of the Part of Fortune, (a) Semi-arc of Fortuna : its distance from any house it may be nearer: semi-arc of the planet directed: that planet's second distance to the house which is the aspect with the house to which Fortuna is measured from; (b) add or subtract the second distance from the apparent, according as the planet passes or falls short of the house, the sum or the difference is the arc of direction.

### **Primary zodiacal Directions**

The Sun, Moon, Ascendant and the Mid-heaven alone can be directed in the zodiac. The principle on which these directions are based is the subtraction of the oblique ascension of either of the first three, taken under its own pole, from the oblique ascension of the place of the aspect taken under the same pole.

The pole of sun or Moon is certain elevation they have from the Meridian towards the horizon. If they be exactly on the Meridian, they have no pole and the arc of the direction must be found by Right Ascension. So also, the Mid heaven having no pole, must be directed by right ascension only. If the Sun or Moon be exactly on the horizon, they will have the polar elevation of the horizon itself, which is always the latitude of the country. The ascendant, when directed, must always be directed under the pole or latitude of the place of birth.

The elevation or pole of the descendant is relative to the north or south latitude of the place for which a map is erected (latitude of the birth place). The Poles of the Houses increase as they recede from the Imum Coeli and the Midheaven, which have no polar elevation, towards the ascendant and the descendant. The cusps of the intermediate houses have polar elevation proportional to the positions at which they cut the Prime Vertical - the circle in which a person stands when facing South. The Pole of a planet is found by the formula:-

One-third of the planet's semi-arc: to the difference of elevation of two cusps: the planet's cuspal distance: its proportional polar distance. To ascertain the cuspal distance of a planet, from the oblique ascension of the cusp subtract the planet's oblique Ascension or Decension under the pole of the cusp.

The place of the aspect or promotor must be taken without latitude in all directions in the zodiac, except those of the Moon, because when Moon is directed to the conjunction of any planet and when she arrives at the longitude of an opposite nature to the planet, 6 or more degrees of difference of latitude between them, and the conjunction will have no power, If it should be an Opposition, it would be perfect, as it would have contrary latitude. Therefore, on coming to an Opposition, if the Moon should have extensive latitude of the same name as the planet, the direction is weak.

## Direct Sun to the Square of Moon in the Zodiac:

Ascertain the oblique ascension of Sun under his own pole if he is ascending or his oblique descension if he is descending. Sun is ascending from midnight till noon and descending from noon till midnight.

- (1) Add the ascensional difference to AR if the declination is South, but subtract it from the AR if the declination is North, the result is oblique ascension.
- (2) For the Oblique descension do the reverse : Add the ascensional difference to AR if the declination is South.

Fine the declination of the place of aspect and find its Log Tangent, to which add Log. Tangent of Sun's Pole. The sum will be the Log Sine of the aspect's ascensional difference under that pole. With this ascensional difference find its oblique ascension or descension as the case may be. Lastly, subtract that of the Sun from that of the aspect and the remainder will be the arc of direction.

Moon in Aries 5 degs. 39 mins. When sun comes to Capricorn 5.39, he will from a square aspect to the place of Moon at birth. It is calculated as under:

### Declination of aspect Capricorn

5-39 is 23-21 Its Log Tangent	9.63519
Log. Tangent of Sun's Pole 20.50 is	9.58039
The sum is the Log Sine of Ascensional Difference of the aspect under Sun's Pole 9 27 (9 27 is the answer to Log Sine 9.21558)	9.21558

Then from AR of Capricorn 5.39  
which is  $276^{\circ}9$

Subtract the Asc. Difference as its Declination is South  $9.27$

It leaves the oblique descension of the aspect under Sun's Pole

From which subtract the oblique descension of Sun under Sun's Pole 247.20

Arc of direction Sun square Moon in the zodiac

19.22

If the above process is thought tedious operation, the aspects can be worked by the semi-arcs without reference to the Poles. The rule is:

As the semi-arc of the signifikator (Sun, Moon or Ascendant) is to its distance from the Meridian, so is the semi-arc of the place of aspect to its second distance. The sum or the difference of the aspect's primary and secondary distance from the Meridian is the arc of direction. These proportions are worked by Ternary proportional logarithams.

## **Secondary Directions**

Secondary directions rest upon the phenomenon of the anti-clockwise annual motion of the bodies in the heavens, due to the orbital revolution of the planets round the Sun, and of the Moon round the Earth. In consequence, celestial bodies appear to us to be moving anti-clockwise in the heavens, each at its own rate of daily motion, but not at the rate of its apparent diurnal clockwise motion as in the primary directions. Therefore bodies are brought to occupy new zodiacal positions. The new zodiacal positions occupied by bodies and angles after every 24 hours from birth are known as progressed positions on the corresponding progressed dates. Bodies at their progressed positions are progressed bodies. Bodies are progressed to the zodiacal positions of all angles and radical bodies including themselves and to the zodiacal positions of all angles and other progressed bodies that are lower in their annual motions than themselves. As secondary directions are slowly formed and

slowly dissolved an error of even half-an-hour in the birth time would produce in the time measure only a difference of about a week. As the aspects and arcs are measured upon the ecliptic and not referred to the equator all secondary directions are purely zodiacal. the course of rirection is always anti-clockwise and there are no converse secondary directions.

The are moved by one body in one day is made to measure to one year of life. Since one day measures to one year of life in secondary directions to find out the directions that will operate during a particular ordinal year, we should cast horoscopes for the moment of birth on the two ordinal number of days corresponding to the required ordinal year of life. This is the Progressed Horoscope. A map for 26 complete days after birth will from a Progressed Horoscope for 26 years of age. If a native is born on 26th May 1937, 2.40 p.m., the Progressed Horoscope for 26 years of age will be calculated for 21st June, 1937 at 2.40 p.m. as in done in the case of a life chart.

### **Epochal Aspects**

Epochal aspects are the zodiacal aspects formed at a particular epoch between two celestial bodies as they stood at the epoch. The epoch commonly adopted are (1) Synodical Lunation, (2) Solar Revolution or Return, (3) Current Synodical Lunation, (4) Lunar Revolution and (5) Birth Map.

A Synodical Lunation is the return of the Moon after birth date of the same relative distance from the Sun, as it was at birth. It takes approximately 29.5 days for the Moon to make a Synodic return. Every 29.5 days after birth, the Synodical return of Moon to the same relative distance from the Sun that it was at birth takes place. It is held that the aspects subsisting between celestial bodies at a particular Synodic Lunation after birth, bear fruit in the same ordinal number of years of life as that of the synodic lunation.

**Solar Return :** This is the return of the Sun of the same longitude as it was at birth. This occurs once in a year about the

birth date. It is held that the aspects subsisting between celestial bodies at the moment when Sun occupies the same longitude as at birth, operates during the year succeeding the moment of birth. The map of the heavens erected for the moment of the solar revolution or return in a year is also known as the BIRTH-DAY MAP For this, the Sun's (longitude at birth should be taken correct to the second of) longitude as otherwise there will be an error in the longitudes of the cusps even to the extent of six degrees. The aspects bear fruit during the year extending from one solar return to the next.

*Lunar Return or Revolution* : This is the return of the Moon to the same longitude as it held at birth. It occurs once in about 27 days and it is held that the aspects subsisting between the heavenly bodies at the moment when the Moon occupies the same longitude as the birth bear fruit during the lunar month of 27 days succeeding the moment of return. The map erected for the moment of lunar return is also known as MONTHLY MAP.

Diurnal Map is the one cast for the moment of birth on a given date. The apparent time of birth on everyday is taken and its mean time equivalent is found and the horoscope is cast for it. The aspects at the moment of birth on every day are held to portend the events to transpire during the day.

### **Transits :**

Transits are current aspects formed between the current positions of bodies and the radical or progressed positions of bodies and angles. A transit is the passage of a body over the radical or progressed positions of bodies and angles. The passage of a body over the point opposite to a radical or progressed position is also regarded as a transit.

In order to differentiate these conjunctions and oppositions from the ordinary ones, they are known as conjunctions by transit and opposition by transit. Transit by square and by trine adopted are stated by some to be of subordinate value.

Of the four angles and nine bodies, the Mid-heaven and the Ascendant and the luminaries are universally held to be the four important signifactors and the remaining seven planets are taken to be of minor value. The body passing over a radical or progressed position is the transiting body or exciter or promittor and it may be any one of the nine bodies. The transit of Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune over the signifactors lasts for a long period. The transit of Mars is less lasting than the former but decisive and so important Moon, Mercury, Venus and the Sun being quickly moving bodies, their transits are ephemeral lasting for a few hours as in the case of Moon, or a few days as in the case of the others. But the transits of the luminaries are held to be very effective, especially when they pass through the houses of the horoscope.

In determining transits, an orb of one or two degrees is allowed. Transits also include New Moons, Full Moons and Eclipses. These can be found from the aspectarian given in the emphemeris. To determine the transits, we have to find the positions of the Conjunction, Opposition, the Square and the Trine with the two angles and the two luminaries both at birth and at the moment of birth on the progressed date corresponding to the given time and these have to be arranged in a numerically increasing order to facilitate spotting out transits. Then, the range of epositions of all the nine planets during the given period is to be noted. The given period may be any one day or any longer period. The range of positions of a body during a period is its position at the Greenwich mean-midnights at the beginning and at the end of the period. Record all eclipses, New Moons, Full Moons occurring in the given period. Now all the coincidences of the current positions of the nine bodies with the radical and progressed positions of the four aspects to the two angles and the two luminaries are noted as transits.

### **Radix Important :**

If a planet is fortunately aspected and free from afflictions in the horoscope, even serious directions to it, such as squares

and oppositions, will have only a limited power to harm, while good directions to it will mark periods of decided good fortune. If planets are heavily afflicted at birth, evil directions to them will be serious and dangerous and good ones will be restricted in their scope.

The planets in strong good aspect at birth mark periods all through life and the two that are seriously and closely afflicted will always be a source of trouble and danger under adverse directions and transits.

Directions should be interpreted in terms of the positions of the planets in the horoscope of birth, except when both the bodies that from the direction are progressed or when the direction is to a progressed angle, the Progressed horoscope should be consulted.

The direction of a heavenly body to the cusp of the Ascendant or to the M.C. certainly produces an effect and sometimes, an event that would otherwise be left blank for directions. They are stimulated into action by the occurrence of lunar directions, transits, eclipses or lunations falling in conjunction or opposition to the cusp or the planet with which it is in aspect. The same will happen if the Moon or some other quick moving body translates light between a cusp and the body with which it is in aspect, i.e., forms a direction first to one and then to the other.

Strong directions formed by slow-moving bodies extend their influence over considerable periods and are liable to produce effects whenever similar lunar directions, transits or eclipses coincide. But even otherwise, slow-moving directions can act when they are due even if no lunar direction or transits occur.

A solar aspect (aspects formed by Sol or the Sun to the Moon and other planets) is anticipated by the Moon forming a similar aspect some months prior to the actual formation of the solar aspect, or it may, on the other hand, be delayed till the lunar aspects coincide some months after the solar aspect is formed.

The Moon's aspects formed by the progress of the Moon round the horoscope, are of vital importance when they coincide with solar and mutual aspects (mutual aspects are those formed among planets themselves apart from the luminaries). Otherwise, the lunar aspects are indicative of what could happen under the lunar influence, no matter however strong the aspect in itself.

A powerful square at birth can only be slightly modified by a trine aspect in progressed horoscope, while a trine at birth cannot be overcome by any severe aspects in affliction with that trine.

Mutual aspects remain in force for several years but are never wholly complete till the Moon forms some aspect there to and then only fully when the solar influences are of a similar nature.

By the favourable progress of the two benefics, Jupiter and Venus, all aspects of adverse nature, will be considerably mitigated. It will only as well this article if all the rules of calculating the directions are fully explained in an understandable way. Therefore, a short resume is given to have an idea of the manner in which these directions are calculated. All the directions that can possibly occur in a life time can be computed, but that will involve time consuming calculations.

### **Krishnamurti Padhdhati and Aspects**

Krishnamurti Padhdhati is not shy of adopting what is good or practically useful in other systems of astrology, be it traditional or western. From this it should not be abruptly concluded that prof. KSK is a colossal copyist of other systems or that KP is just old wine in new bottle and that is has no originally. Those who are inclined to pass such a hasty judgment, are to say the least, doing so without impartially assessing the merits of KP. For that matter can they say that the star astrologer Varahamihira who flourished in the 15th Century A.D. is only a copyist of the Great Parsara, etc? Certainly not. As Varahamihira had the extensive grace of the Sun God, he could see precisely in his

mind's eye what exactly would be the outcome of a certain planetary position. Whatever he uttered, came true to the word. Our Jyotish Marthand. K.S. Krishnamurti had the grace of Lord Ushishta Mahaganapathi and the planets spoke to him literally, so he was giving his prognostications like a wizard, however complicated the problem put forward might be. Non-conformists of the Padhdhati believe that the stellar theory is already explained. They base this belief by reason of the (reference in the old texts to the method of) ascertaining the dasa and bhukti at the time of birth with reference to the stellar position of the Moon. They refuse to understand when contracted that nowhere in the old texts even a brief mention is made of the stellar system of which Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti has extensively dealt with and has written volumes and volumes basing his analysis of nativities or horary figures on stellar position of planets. There is reason to believe that the ancient minds had a complete comprehension of the various influences at work in the Cosmos and had known about the perfect scheme prediction based on nakshatras and their sub-divisions, but whatever fragments of the old texts are scattered here and there at the present time do not form a continuous link to understand the science properly and correctly. To the late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti goes the credit of resurrecting the science of stellar astrology, and K.S. Krishnamurti Padhdhati is an attempt to supply the missing link. In his system, the benefic or malefic nature of the constellation tenanted, or of the constellation lord, is not so much a significant factor as the house which the constellation lord occupies in a particular nativity and the house(s) it owns. While the unequal division of the nakshatras had existed from time immemorial, no one had known or claimed to have known, the efficacy of these unequal subdivisions of the nakshatras, or of the nakshatras themselves, before the late Professor propounded his theory. The stellar system of predictive astrology enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati is entirely novel.

Maybe, by the benevolence of good Saturn and the 4th house, fortune favoured digging up a treasure of rare containing molecules

of gold. The ore is kept in the crude form and yet pleasure is derived by calling it gold How can it shine and show its lustre without being refined? As there is no Uranian urge for research which Jyothish Marthand KSK had, to probe into it, as there is no assistance from Venus to refine it, or Sun-Neptune blend to recognize the truth of Krishnamurti Padhdhati as a reality of the modern age, shelter is taken under the adage "Old is gold".

Contrary to the view of the non-conformists KP is unique in itself in that, after many years of research the exponent of the system, Jyotish Marthand K.S. Krishnamurti, had found the truth that

"A planet in a constellation gives the result of the houses owned and occupied by the lord of the constellation, and that if the Sub occupied by the tenant planet is favourable, the matter comes through and is enjoyed, but if the sub is unfavourable, failure knocks at the door."

This is the sheet-anchor of KP and is universally applied without exception to all queries, whether judged from birth charts or horary maps. This system is as simple as it is scientific and effective. The elephant is a huge animal having its eyes disproportionately smaller. It does not follow that the elephant, on account of the small eyes, will be lacking in good eye sight. Similarly, KP should not be brushed aside as having nothing of intrinsic value because of its simplicity.

As aspects are modifying influences, surpassing even the lord of the constellation and the lord of the sub in the horoscope, and a prediction is never complete unless the aspects are properly computed, studied and the results judged, Krishnamurti Padhdhati recognises all the aspects of the western system. In addition, aspects like 24, 54, 126 and 162 degrees, which are mildly beneficial, and aspects of 21-1/2 degrees and its multiples 67-1/2, 112-1/2, 157-1/2 etc. which are feebly adverse in nature,

are also employed for studying details. All these aspects are required to be exact for operation, but in actual practice, they are seen to be effective even within an orb of half to three-fourths of a degree. Besides, Progression and Transits are followed for precise timing of events. I say the aspects are stronger than the constellation lord and the sub-lord because although the dasa and bhukti lords who are strong significators by constellation and their subs are also powerfully strong, if the aspect between the dasa lord and the bhukti lord is evil, instead of the happy results, only unfavourable and diametrically opposite results will be experienced.

The aspects employed in Krishnamurti Padhdhati either for the delineation of nativities or for judging horary figures, are all zodiacal, measured by longitude only. While the westerners attach much importance to the nature of planets involved in an aspect, Krishnamurti Padhdhati lays stress on the need to see whether the planets involved in an aspect are benefics by lordship and occupation of constellations, since the results shown by the constellation lord will be pronounced. The planet associated with the lord of a beneficial house in the chart is very good and auspicious. Any connection with the lords of houses 6, 8 or 12 either by being conjoined with them or occupying their constellations is evil and such a planet's aspect cannot be expected to be being, because it becomes afflicted.

What a planet has to offer by lordship will even change the results indicated by its nature. Jupiter, a natural benefic, owing evil houses will be evil; much worse if it is in the constellation of a planet who is lord of an evil house. On the other hand, Saturn, a natural malefic, owning good houses will turn out to be a benefic. If his constellation lord owns or occupies favourable houses, Saturn will do immense good and the good aspect of such a signifactor will be of assistance.

A planet placed in a sign which is in 6, 8 or 12 to the one it owns is to give diametrically oposite results signified by the

houses concerned. Here the aspects play a vital role. Notwithstanding such a bad relation, if the longitudinal distance between the planet and the cusp of the house to which it is in 6, 8 or 12 relation constitutes a harmonious angle, no unfavourable effects will be bestowed. A planet though in the 12th, can be in Vigintile ( $18^{\circ}$ ) or semisextile ( $30^{\circ}$ ); so also a planet in six can be in trine. If a planet owns two signs, only that house to which it is in bad aspect will suffer but not the other. The matter of the house to which it is in good aspect will more pronouncedly manifest than the other.

Aspects formed from Cardinal, or moveable, signs (chara rasis) are the strongest and the next in strength are the aspects formed in fixed signs (sthira rasis). Aspects formed in common signs (ubhaya rasis) are the weakest. A planet in exaltation is the strongest, next in strength is Vargottama Asma the Moolatrikona is the third degree of strength, swakshetra is the next in order of strength and the least in power to do good is the planet in a friend's sign. A planet in Neecha, enemy' camp or connected with malefics in any manner is said to be weekly posited and afflicted. The aspect of an afflicted planet will be no use for favourable results.

Planets in accidental dignities, i.e. in Kendras or angular houses (1, 4, 7 and 10) attain full power to express themselves and their aspects will be powerful. Planets in succedents or Panaparas (2, 5, 8 and 11) gain moderate strength. Those in cadent houses or Apoklimas (3, 6, 9 and 12) get weakened and they are lacking opportunity to express themselves. The aspect of a planet from a sign of its own nature, as Mars in a fiery sign will be strong.

The dignities etc. according to the Indian system are given below. Ucha, Neecha, Swakshetra are all the same as in the western system.

Planet	Moola	Trikona Degrees	Friend	Enemy
Sun	Leo	0 to 20	Moon, Mars	Saturn Venus
Moon	Taurus	4 to 30	Sun, Mercury	None
Mars	Aries	0 to 18	Sun, Moon, Jupiter	Mercury
Mercury	Virgo	16 to 20	Saturn	Moon
Jupiter	Sagitt	0 to 13	Sun, Moon, Mars	Mercury, Venus
Venus	Libra	0 to 10	Saturn,	Mercury Sun, Moon
Saturn	Aquarius	0 to 20	Mercury, Venus	Sun, Moon, Mars.

Vargottamamsa : first Navamsa of Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn (0 to 3.20 degrees); last Navamsa of Gemini, Virgo Sagittarius and Pisces (26.40 to 30 degrees).

How a planet is influenced by the aspects to give of the higher or lower side of its qualities is tried to be explained below:

Mars is a malefic by nature. If it receives good aspects and is not afflicted, it offers good qualities as self-confidence, quick mental activity, organising ability, independent spirit, leadership in all pursuits etc. But if Mars is afflicted, all the good qualities will be absent and the native will be rash and lose temper quickly. As Mars denotes strife, he will be quarrelsome.

Moon denotes the mind and Mercury denotes intelligence. If Moon and Mercury are in good aspect, this aspect gives fertile imagination. If they are in bad aspect, he becomes confused. Again, Moon is a watery planet and shows changeability. If Moon and Saturn are in good aspect, he becomes steady. So also, Mercury is an unsteady planet and Mercury-Saturn good aspect makes Mercury become steady.

If Mars forms good aspect with lord of 2 or 6 10 in Virgo (Mars-Mercury combination), the native may interest himself in press, printing, publishing or serve as a clerk in an industry

(Mercury denotes white collared gentry and Mars denotes industry). At the same time, if Mars is also afflicted, i.e. it receives bad aspect, he may amass wealth by foul means.

If lord of lagna forms good aspect with lord of 4 or planet in 4, say Jupiter, the matters signified by 4th house and Jupiter will flourish. Lord of 1 forming good aspect indicates possession of vehicle in the conjoint period of lord of 1 and Jupiter. If lord of 1 is Mars, possession of building, land etc.; if lord of 1 is Venus, he purchase a vehicle; if lord of 1 is Mercury, he owns a publication; if lord of 1 is Saturn he may be fortunate to dig a treasure or invest on lands. If, instead of the good aspect, there is bad aspect, there will be heavy expenses or vehicle, lands etc. will be sold away. (4th house denotes lands, buildings, vehicles; Mars is bhoomi karaka, Venus is vahana karaka, Saturn is karaka for things which lie hidden under the ground).

The aspecting planet bestows the result through the house owned. So, lord of 3 in good aspect with Jupiter in 4, indicates that the person will shine through the matters signified by third house, viz. agent, contract, service in communication department, broadcasting etc.

Mercury and Venus in good aspect and one of them occupying or owning any of the houses 2, 7 or 11 will indicate more than one attachment, as Venus shows beauty and opposite sex and Mercury denotes plurality.

Sixth house denotes overdraft, 2nd house denotes money and Mercury is a dual planet. Therefore, lord of 6 in good aspect with Mercury in 2 denotes that the native will arrange overdraft or loan and earn commission, because houses 2 and 6 are connected with profession.

The good or bad effects attributed to an aspect will be enjoyed or suffered in the conjoint period of the planets involved in the aspect.

## **Dasa Bhukti & Aspects**

A hypothetical planetary position for investigation will be Meena lagna, Moon in lagna at 22 degrees/fifth cusp 7 degrees Cancer and Jupiter at 22 degrees in the fifth house; Mars at 22 degrees is Scorpio.

A planet may occupy any house. All the same, it gives the results of the lord of the constellation. The lord of constellation may own only one house or two houses. The planet in the constellation gives mainly what is indicated by the lord of the constellation, especially in the bhukti of the lord of the constellation. During the other bhukts, the distance between the dasa lord and the bhukti lord has to be calculated by longitude. If the aspect is good, the bhukti lord will co-operate with the dasa lord to offer such results that both the dasa lord and bhukti lord have to give. They also offer the results indicated by the bhukti lord by nature, lordship and occupation of a house. To elaborate it, if two planets form favourable aspects, both of them will co-operate and offer such results as the lord of the dasa and the planet indicate. If the lord of the dasa promises agreeable results, planets forming harmonious aspects will help the dasa lord to offer desirable results. If planets form adverse aspects, they will not co-operate with the dasa lord. If the dasa lord has to bestow beneficial results, the planet forming evil aspect will prevent the dasa lord from doing any good and will offer undesirable results only, during the sub-period of the planet forming the evil aspect.

If the dasa lord is a benefic by occupation of a constellation belonging to a planet owning good houses and if such a signifier is in evil aspect with another benefic, in the sub-period of the later, every matter, though apparently advantageous, cannot be enjoyed. It will delay, deny and disappoint.

If the dasa lord is a malefic by occupying the constellation of an evil planet and the bhukti lord is also a malefic similarly,

their good aspect is dangerous and will tell seriously on the native.

As per the adhoc planetary position, Jupiter is in the 5th house. A planet which is 120 degrees away will be in trine, a highly harmonious aspect. Another planet, Mars, is in 135 degrees, constituting an sesquisquare, an evil aspect, from the 5th cusp. Therefore the 5th cusp receives a bad aspect from Mars. But Jupiter in the 5th house receives a good aspect and Jupiter given such results as that planet is to give by lordship (Jupiter owns 1 and 10) and not according to its occupation (5th house) during the conjoint period and sub-period of Mars and Jupiter. During other periods, Jupiter will offer the beneficial results of houses 4 and 7 due to the constellational position.

As lord of 1 and 10, Jupiter is in 8th from the 10th and in 5 and 9 relation to the lagna. Jupiter is weak for the 10th house matters but is favourable for the lagna. When the 5th cusp is afflicted by aspect by any planet. It is unfavourable for 5th house matters, even though it may form good aspect with the planet in 5. But the planet in the 5th house and the aspecting planet can, in their conjoint period and sub-periods, give the results indicated by the dasa lord, according to its lordship and not according to its occupation (th house). If the fifth house is afflicted by aspect the matters embraced by the 5th cannot thrive in the period of the affliction planet. But if there is a good aspect, it improves 5th house matters (except speculation) in the period of the planets forming favourable aspects.

If the occupant of a house receives inharmonious aspect and the cusp of the house receives harmonious aspect, the matters indicated by the house will thrive as the cusp receives good aspect. But as the planet in the house receives bad aspect, it indicates that the matters signified by the planet gets spoiled. The planet in a house owns certain houses. The matters of these houses are also spoiled.

The planet in the constellation of lord of 10, if harmoniously aspected by lord of 2 or 6 or 11, there will be increase in income and improvement in status. But if the lord of 2, 11 or 6 should form an evil aspect with the planet in the constellation of lord of 10 there will be reversion. If lord of 8 or lord of 12 forms evil aspect with the planet in the constellation of lord of 10, promotion can be expected. But should the lord of 8 or 12 form favourable aspect with the planet in the constellation of lord of 10, there will be trouble, difficulty, reversion or even dismissal. Such are the powers of aspects.

Therefore, good aspects of planets ruling good houses improve the matters. Bad aspects from planets owning evil houses also improve matters. But bad aspects from planets owning beneficial houses and good aspects from planets owning evil houses will be disadvantageous for personal matters of the native.

The planet or the bhukti lord in 6, 8 or 12 to the dasa lord is to throw obstacles, difficulties or bring about changes in the existing state of affairs. But if the longitudinal distance between them constitutes a good aspect, no unfavourable result will be experienced in the planet's sub-period or sub-sub period.

A Taurus lagna businessman while running the dasa of Venus and the bhukti of Jupiter made very high business profits even though Jupiter is considered a malefic being lord of 8 and 11 for Rishabha lagna. But in Saturn bhukti in the same Venus dasa, he lost everything in business and faced defeat in his efforts even though Saturn is lord of 9 and 10 and Venus is lord of 6. Why? Saturn and Venus were in sesqui-square and Venus and Mercury (lord of following bhukti) were in 67-1/2 degrees evil aspect separating by 35 minutes. Therefore failure in business and deterioration of bank position. Even though the aspect is generally considered to be weak and adverse and added to that it was separating. Yet it played havoc.

Houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 are called improving houses. The houses which are the improving houses from the 7th house are 7, 8, 9, 12, 4 and 5 and they improve the matters of the person or the opponent denoted by the 7th house and hence they are evil to the native.

Lords of houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 offer desirable results in competition-litigation, election etc. Whenever they form good aspects during transit. Lords of houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 give victory to the native whenever they form evil aspects during transit. The native will lose whenever the lords of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 form evil aspects to the radical position of planets or when lords of houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 form good aspects to their position at birth.

### **Progression**

The correct method of judging results of progression is to take lordship of planets into consideration. Jupiter, though a natural benefic, will show withdrawal from bank if it is lord of 12. If it forms good aspect with lord of 2, it threatens loss and difficulties on account of the wife, because the 7th house indicates the wife and the 12th house is the sixth reckoned from the 7th. Sixth house indicates sickness.

The extent to which the native can benefit or lose depends on the strength of the planets in the radix. If the radical chart does not promise fortune, any number of strong good progressed aspects cannot secure lasting benefit. In the same manner, if the birth chart promises long life, adverse aspects by progression cannot bring fatality.

Aspects formed by progression in a particular week will be excited to give the result indicated when the same planets form similar aspects by transit. If Sun by progression forms a good aspect with Jupiter owning good houses denoting increase in income, find out from the ephemeris for the year concerned the

date on which Sun and Jupiter by transit form a good aspect. That will be the date on which the progressed aspect will operate to give the expected result. At that time, the progressed aspect should be in operation.

The planet which is progressing (the aspecting planet) shows the source through which the result is enjoyed and the planet which is aspected indicates the nature of the result. Assume that Sun, lord of 3, is progressing to an evil aspect with the radical position of Moon, lord of 2. Sun is the aspecting planet. Its lordship of 3rd house shows brother. The planet which is aspected is lord of 2. The second house shows family or finance. The quality of the aspect decides whether the result will be favourable or unfavourable. So, the native gets separated from family or incurs expenses on account of brother. If Sun, lord of 3, progresses by good aspect to lord of 2, the native gains money through brother, as the 2nd house signifies loss to 3rd house signifying brother.

To Mithuna lagna natives. Mars is lord of 6 and 11. Lord of 11 progressing by good aspect to lord of 2 promises income through elder brother or friends. The nature of the result is indicated by lord of 2, which denotes finance. Second house is 12th to the 3rd. The aspecting planet, lord of 11, shows elder brother of friend and the aspect being favourable, shows profit or gain. As Mars is also lord of 6 and as the 6th house denotes uncle, uncle may also help. The house from which the progressed aspect is formed is of importance. If Mars forms the aspect from Libra where the 5th cusp falls, 5th house is loss to the sixth house, which denotes maternal uncle. Therefore, the uncle will help. But if the progressed aspect is formed from the 10th house, as 10 stands as the 12th to 11th (elder brother or friend) renders assistance to the native and his financial position deteriorates.

If the same Mars progressing in Pisces forms a bad aspect to lord of 2, as the aspect is unfavourable, the native will incur

expenses through elder brother or friend. In both the cases, the result of the progression will materialise only when Mars by transit forms an aspect of a similar nature with lord of 2.

To persons born in Libra as lagna, Mars is lord of 2 and 7 and Sun is lord of 11. When lord of 11 progresses by good aspect to Mars, when the aspect is applying and till it becomes partile, the native will have pleasurable pursuit. When the same Sun progressing in Sagittarius forms a sextile with radical Mars (to form a sextile Mars, lord of 7, should be in the 5th house), there will be pleasure till the sextile becomes exact. When the Sun progresses still further separating from the exact aspect, frequency of contact with the fair sex will become less and less and the native will not find her as interesting as she was when the progressed aspect was applying.

A planet separating from a malefic and applying to a benefic gives health, happiness and expansion after a struggle due to the bad aspect, for example semi-square. If the lord of 10 and due to the evil portences by this progression one is suspended from service, one will be reinstated when the planet further progresses and forms a good aspect, say the sextile.

When the planet by progression applies by a semi-square, aspect of discord, he is very much afraid and put to trouble. When the aspect begins to separate after culmination, he gains strength gradually and when the same planet applies by progression by the good aspect, sextile, it encourages him with good news and at the time the sextile becomes exact and transit is also similarly favourable (it may be by any good aspect and not necessarily by the same sextile) he will rejoin duty.

But if a planet separating from a progressed good aspect applies by an evil aspect, misfortune will overtake the native. If by progression a series of good aspects are formed, luck will follow one after another and beneficial results will be enjoyed for a long period. On the other hand, a series of bad aspects in

progression in a row will bring in a train of misfortunes one after the other.

If by progression, a planet separating from one malefic applies to another malefic the evil is enhanced and the experience will be the bitterest.

## **Transit**

Transit should be read in conformity with the radix (birth map). An evil aspect to the radical position of a planet which denotes an evil result will no doubt be beneficial but a good aspect to such a position will only accentuate the harmful results indicated at birth. The transit results, whether good or bad, which are in accord with the natal indications will be more prominent. Transit results which are contrary to natal indication will be feebly felt.

Two planets by their inter-relation at birth, promise, say, certain favourable results. When these planets form good aspects by transit or one of them is in conjunction with the other or one of them is in conjunction with the other or transits that part of the zodiac conjointly ruled by them, the favourable results promised in the birth horoscope are brought out. During the period of bad aspects by transit, there will be no positive harm unless such aspects are in conformity with the nativity. The transits that coincide with the inter-relation between the planets concerned at birth will be very effective.

Transits over the radical places of planets or cusps are more effective than aspects to them. Next in importance are the major aspects. The minor aspects of slow moving planets will be perceptible while those of fast-moving planets will be imperceptible. A transiting planet activates the matters of the houses under his domain or houses transited through the source of the houses it rules.

To persons born in different lagnas, lordship of planets will vary and each bhava signifies certain matters. If lord of 4 is

afflicted by the transiting planet, as 4th house denotes mother, mother will suffer. If, however, lord of 4 is Moon, as Moon is karaka for the mind, the native will also be mentally disturbed. If lord of 5th which denotes children is afflicted, the native's children will suffer but not the native.

Let us suppose for an Aries Lagna-born, Sun, Lord of 5, is in 2 in Taurus. When Sun transits in Aquarius, Sun will be in the 11th house. From 11th house Sun will be in sextile to Lagna and so the native will meet with success. But at the same time, Sun will be in square to the natal position of Sun. As the aspect is bad and as lord of 5th is afflicted, his children will suffer.

To a Virgoan, Sun is lord of 12, denoting loss, separation, hospitalisation or life in a foreign place, or some changes. To a Libran, Sun is lord of 11, promising peace, pleasure, profit permanent tie of friendship, reunion with partner, etc. If a transiting planet is in good aspect with the Sun, as the 11th house denotes elder brother, the elder brother of the Libra-born native will enjoy good health and success because the 11th house is his lagna. At the same time the matters signified by the 11th house will also flourish as the aspect is good. In the case of the Virgo-born native, as Sun is lord of 12 and the aspect is good, it is not conducive for favourable results. Therefore, the good aspect will show loss, separation etc because the lord of 5th receiving a beneficial aspect is not favourable for financial matters.

As good aspects are not always accompanied by favourable results or unfavourable aspects are fraught with evil, a short note is necessary as regards financial matters and competitions. Good aspects to lords of 1, 2, 3, 6 10 and 11 and the evil aspects to the lords of 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 are favourable to native. But the evil aspects to the lords to the lords of(1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 and the good aspects to the lords of) 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 unfavourable to the native.

The general rule that good aspect of a planet to the lord or any house improves the matters indicated by the aspected planet or that evil aspect portends evil to those matters will not be applicable in some cases. For instance, if lord of 8 receives favourable aspect, as 8th house is the 2nd to the 7th, the good aspect to lord of 8 will improve the financial position of the opponent and the native will lose. If lord of a during transit forms a good aspect to its radical position, or if any other planet forms a beneficial aspect with lord of 8, it would show gains to opponent and loss to the native. If the native competes with another, the good aspect to lagna alone will give him success and the good aspect to the 7th house will pave the way for opponent's success.

If a planet receives good aspect and at the same time, the same planet is in evil aspect with another, both the results will be experienced. To Aries lagna native. Sun, lord of 5, and Saturn, lord of 11 in good aspect will give gain through speculation (11th house gain and 5th house speculation, such as races, shares etc.). At the same time, if Venus, lord of 2 and 7, is in evil aspect with Saturn, that would denote sickness of wife and worries at home. While he is happy on account of success at races, he is worried due to the illness of his wife at home. The good aspect of any planet, even of Saturn, will give only agreeable result. The only difference is that as Saturn is restrictive by nature, progress will be slow but steady and enduring. The evil aspects of Saturn will give poor judgment. If the tries for a transfer in job or to start some business, there will be impediments galore.

This may not be a very brilliant exposition, but in this small compass, as far as my knowledge goes and as far as it is practicable, the most important points governing aspects in the western system of astrology and how they are made use of in Krishnamurti Padhdhati have been briefly explained. If they are understood well and applied intelligently. I am sure, satisfactory results can be had.

**Good Luck**

## CUSPAL SUBLORD SPEAKS

**N**ow, let us discuss a natal chart in terms of progeny for the benefit of the readers of this esteemed magazine K.P. & Astrology.

Mr. V. a male born on 18-10-1946.

Friday

11-55 a.m. at Delhi 28.38/77.12

Ayanamsa 23-06 (KSK)

Balance in Saturn dasa at the time of birth 9 years 2 months and 9 days.

IV 28°54'	V 25°54'	VI 19°54' Rah 21°01'	VII 13°04'
III 25°54'	Nirayana bhava Chakram		Moon 10°13' Sat 14°46' VIII 18°54'
II 18°54'			IX 25°54'
I 13°04'	Ket 21°01' XII 19°54' Ven 7°34'	XI 25°54' Ms 23°46' Mer 21°52' Jup 11°44' Sun 1°10'	X 28°54'

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Star lord</b>	<b>Sub lord</b>
Sun	Mars	Mercury
Moon	Saturn	Venus
Mars	Jupiter	Saturn
Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn

Jupiter	Rahu	Saturn
Venus	Saturn	Kethu
Saturn	Saturn	Rahu
Rahu	Moon	Venus
Kethu	Mercury	Venus

<b>Cusp</b>	<b>Sub lord</b>
2	Mercury
5	Kethu
11	Kethu

(Rahu represents aspected by Mars) (Ask K.S.)

This chart was consulted in terms of child birth (pregency) during 1988.

On the general look out at the chart the 5th cusp falls in Aries. Mars as sign lord Venus as star lord and Kethu as sub lord.

According to our K.P. System, the sub lord of the 5th cusp should signify houses 2 or 5 or 11th for the prospects of child birth. That is the K.P. rule in common we are adopting all these years.

In this chart, the 5th cusp sub lord is Kethu an abortive planet in Nature. Kethu in a barren sign by occupation in the sign of Mars in 12th bhava.

Kethu is in the star of Mercury lord of 10th bhava in 10th itself (12 to 11th) the lord of 5th house Mars is a full signifier of 1, 4, 10, 12 Kethu in the sign of Mars also gets with signification of 1, 4, 10, 12.

Hence, the 5th cusp sub lord Kethu, is not indicated the child birth fully in the chart.

But on 10-8-1990, Friday Saturn star day, the native was blessed with a female child i.e., during Venus dasa Jupiter bukthi and Saturn anthra period.

How? the answer is given by the cuspal sub lord. According to cuspal sub lord and secrets of cuspal sub lord theory even though the 5th cusp sub lord negates the 5th house matters, he qualifies himself as a full signifier of that cuspal results in the absence of planets in his stars.

In this chart, the 5th cusp sub lord is Kethu. The 11th cusp (5 to 7th) sub lord is also Kethu. No planets in Kethu stars i.e. Aswini, Makam, Moolam. Hence, the 5th cusp sublord promises the 5th house results. This is the secrets of cuspal sub lord. So we have to take the cuspal sub lord also as full signifier of that bhava results while giving the predictions in the absence of planets in his stars

So the efficacy of the cuspal sub lords are once again tested and proved 100% good results. Hence, readers & KP students and scholars are requested to give much importance to this cuspal sub lord for future prediction and the results may be intimated to me for further research if any.

With Great respects to our beloved Guruji Sri. K.S.K.I. conclude this article.

**Good Luck**

## **TIMINGS OF EVENTS BY RULING PLANETS - A RESEARCH STUDY**

**A** trivial event expected to happen on the same day may be accurately timed by moving the Lagna to a point in the arc to be jointly operated by the RPs at the time of its materialisation. The querent must have an urge to find the answer to his query apart from a direct concern with its subject matter, and not merely a passing curiosity therewith. The following procedure and "rules" are generally relied upon for the purpose.

1. Calculate the 5 RPs at TOJ (TIME OF JUDGEMENT) the strongest being the Lagna star Lord, successively followed by the Lagna Sign Lord, the Moon Star Lord, the Moon Sign Lord, & the Day Lord in order of strength or warrant of precedence (WOP).
2. Add the Node to the above list whenever it occupies the sign of an RP, and, as the latter's representative, treat it so strong as to even replace it completely to get the desired result.
3. Eliminate such RPs ("tempters") as are deposited in a retrograde star or sub, preferably the latter.
4. Finally, pick up the remaining RPs on a "first-come first served-basis" in the Vimshottari Cyclic Order (VCO), but avoid their repetition as co-rulers of the arc to be jointly operated by the RPs.

### **SOME RECURRING PROBLEMS**

The "Copy-book" method as above is easy to understand, but difficult to adhere to in practice. The reason is that the scope of RPs has been found to widen as a result of research to include various other categories of planets in addition to the five (above-mentioned). At any rate, the situation is vastly different today since they were said to be merely four, namely, "the lords of

lagna, star, rasi and day' (Prof K.S. KRISHNAMURTI; ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA, September 1967, p.12; "No more doubts"). In practice it is found that we should add some other planets to the commonly known five categories i.e. include the sub lords of the Lagna & Moon, and even planets in aspect of conjunction with other RPs. And this list is not exhaustive! No wonder then that the first hurdle to be crossed while timing with the Lagna is at the very beginning of the exercise, i.e., while tabulating and selecting the RPs!!!

There are some other equally vexing problems. A mention may be made of at least three of them, even at this preliminary stage, as they would be found of frequent interference. The first of these is whether or not a Node be ordinarily treated to be strong enough to replace the represented Planet completely. The second pertains to the degree or extent of allowance to be made for adjusting the delay caused, say, by SATURN (the "delaying planet"), where relevant, that is, whether a sub-sub or sub or star or sign (or, for that matter, more than one sign) has to be omitted as an "adjustment allowance" for the anticipated delay while timing an event. The third is "retrogression", and whether it should not Prima facie be totally ignored in any form.

It would be utterly futile to attempt timing an event unless these and similar knotty issues are satisfactorily solved in advance in each case.

### **GENERAL GUIDE-LINES(Horary)**

The following guide-lines are being attempted as a result of analysing over 100 cases, mostly pertaining to the question of "restoration of disrupted supply of residential electricity". Difficulties, however, remain the same irrespective of the kind of nature of the problem of event examined. If nevertheless the study was confined predominately to "electricity", alone that was for no other reason than the ease with which the frequent breakdown of the local power supply afforded an ideal opportunity for collecting a proper and randomised sample (over 100 cases)-

both pre-requisites for a scientific study- within a relatively short period of some 4 years, and that too without having to move out of the residence in quest of the desired date! The experiments were mostly undertaken at Lucknow, but a few observations were recorded elsewhere in the country as well, and trivial issues other than "electricity" also taken up, such as "arrival of trains/persons", "receipt of communications" etc.

Guide-Lines can be of a general nature only. Exception of course would be there, but they have to be a few only, and importantly, capable, of being reasonably explained in similar situations equally well. This may be kept in mind while making a note of the following general guide-lines.

1. In addition to the 5 RPs mentioned at the very outset, it would be desirable to invariably include the sub lords of Lagna & Moon as well in the list-most of the time one or the other sub lord would already be occurring as one of the RPs among the said five.

2. The possibility of such other planets also giving the desired result as are in conjunction/aspect with an RP should be kept in view, particularly when so associated with more than one RP.

3. A Node may be included as an HP not only when occupying the sign of an RP, but also when in conjunction/aspect therewith. In such a situation the Node can obviously represent only such of the planets as have already appeared as RPs, and not others, even though it might be in conjunction/aspect with these others.

4. When directly occurring as an RP, a Node may represent a planet whose sign it occupies, and/or it is in conjunction/aspect with, even though they may not have appeared as RPs.

5. It may be rewarding to consistently follow the Hindu system of aspects. In any case, no distinction need be made between "applying" and "separating" aspects as otherwise done in the western.

6. No RP need to necessarily rejected merely on the ground that it is "represented" by a Node, and the possibility of both of them alongside giving the desired result be kept in view.

7. Any order of strength or WOP among the RPs, and every form of retrogression, may *prima facie* be ignored.

8. There need not be any haste in eliminating the "excessive" or "unwanted" RPs (or tempters) before commencing the timing of the event. Frequently, several of them may get automatically eliminated simply because they just have no chance at all to figure in the analysis. One great advantage of taking this precaution is that one would frequently be spared the embarrassment when it is eventually discovered, at the end of the exercise, that it was indeed some of the eliminated planets who actually gave the final result rather than the ones retained, or in addition thereto!

9. As usual, the RPs have to be picked up on a "first-come-first served-basis" while timing the event. However, avoid repetition of an Rp as a minor joint ruler of the arc being worked out. This seems to be fairly dependable device in practice. There, however, is no technical bar to a planet repeating itself as a co-ruler of the joint arc - not an unusual observation particularly at the sub-sub level.

10. There can be no hard and fast rule to estimate the precise extent of the anticipated delay caused by Saturn, and very much would depend on the circumstances of each case. Often enough the astrologer may have to rely upon his discretion for the purpose. This discretion however, has to be "well-informed", and not merely governed by one's sweet will. Further, it may be possible to simplify the problem, and confine the enquiry to a limited period, when it could be reasonably visualised that the desired event has a good probability of materialising within a specific duration or in its "Sub-period of Expectation" (SPE)-further commended upon subsequently.

11. It is not necessary to choose a horary number, the method under discussion (timing the event with the help of RPs and Lagna) itself being a "quickie", dispensing with the need to cast a horary chart for analysis. Where, however, one is chosen, say, for the purpose of a detailed postmortem of all experiment with the help of the concerned horary chart, the horary sub lord need not influence the selection of the RPs - it may not at all be finally relevant as one of the planets giving the actual result.

12. It needs no overemphasis that KP Ayanamsa alone need be employed in all calculations. If the Ayanamsa adopted is different wrong conclusion would emerge.

13. It is often rewarding to work out more than one solution of the problem, particularly when the situation is confounded by the occurrence of Saturn or a Node as one of the RPs.

## **AIDS TO CALCULATIONS**

The calculations have not only to be accurate; they must be completed quickly too. It may not take more than 7/8 minutes to achieve these objectives if the following aids are relied upon:-

1. The watch must be kept synchronised to the BBC or AIR time-signal, correct to the second, and all timings recorded as correctly as possible nearest to the second.

2. All calculations be done on a sexagesimal-decimal calculator (popularly called the "scientific calculator"), which automatically converts units of distance & time to equivalent decimal values, and vice versa.

3. All Ascendants (Sayana) for the location at which the experiments are mostly or generally conducted be worked out, say, at an interval of 4 minutes ST, and kept handy in the form of a ready reckoner.

4. A formula exclusively meeting the requirements of a sexagesimal-decimal calculator be used for quickly converting any ST to its IST quivalent (or vice versa) - described subsequently.

## **SUB-PERIOD OF EXPECTATION (SPE)**

An event may be timed by moving the Lagna because its "Period of Expectation" (PE) is the "same day" - you would move MOON if the PE were "days" but within a month, or SUN if more than this but within a "year" Such an expectation is based on pure common sense, or common knowledge, or known trend (or pattern or behaviour) of the event under scrutiny. Thus, the Shatabdi Express from Lucknow is scheduled to arrive at New Delhi at 21-50 hrs. and is ordinarily "on time", which may be said to be its known 'trend' or "pattern" or "behaviour" of reaching there. The event is being judged say, at 06-50 hr. which is 15 hours in advance. There would of course be numerous arcs duly operated jointly by the relevant RPs. during this long interval, indicating the particular moments when the event may be theoretically expected to materialise. However, it would be quite wrong to look for the appropriate time of the event much before the scheduled time of the train's arrival. The sensible and practical thing to do would be to expect the event near about 21-50 hrs. with perhaps as safe margin of some 5 minutes (plus/minus) to provide for any chance deviation from the scheduled time. This particular duration of 10 mts 21-45 hrs -21.55 hrs would thus be the SPE of the event.

In several cases it may not be possible to have any ideal of the SPE of the event under examination. For instance, the Doon Express from Howrah is notorious for arriving late at Dehradun with a delay ranging from 1 to 18 hours. It would obviously be futile to even think of applying the concept of SPE in this case. On the other hand, there are events, which, though not so formally scheduled to occur as in the case of the running of the trains, may nevertheless exhibit some sort of "pattern" or "trend" in their materialisation on the basis whereof it may be possible to form an idea of their SPE. For instance, resumption of electricity in a particular locality may be known to ordinarily take place within 30-40 minutes from the moment of disruption. This,

then, would be the SPE of this event. The foregoing concept of "SPE" could be usefully employed in most of the cases: delivery of news-paper, return of children from school, return of the spouse from office, etc. - all common place events. This done, the investigation becomes limited to a specified duration - Saturn or no Saturn. And most of the time this may not be without its rewards!

## I.S.T. FORMULA

It is elementary to develop a formula for any location in India (East or West of the Indian Meridian, 82°30'E) for converting any given ST, with the help of a sexagesimal-decimal calculator, to its IST equivalent. Given below is this Formula as applicable to all locations West of the Meridian (for all locations East of the Meridian K(2) would have to be subtracted and not added)

$$\text{IST} = \frac{\text{ST}(G) - \text{ST}(M) - K(1) + K(2) + (5h:30m)}{D}$$

WHERE,

IST is the Indian Standard Time.

ST(G) is the "given" ST (required to be converted to its IST equivalent). Add 24 hours where it is less than ST(M)

ST(M) is the ST at 5-30 AM LMT at the Meridian (as given, say, in Ephemeris) nearest earlier to ST(G).

K(1) is a Constant for a particular location, being the correction for longitudinal difference from the Meridian calculated at 2/3 second per degree of such difference.

K(2) is the second Constant for the same location, being the measure of time to be constantly added or subtracted, respectively for the location East or West of the Meridian, to any given IST for obtaining the corresponding LMT.

D, the denominator, stand for a Constant value of 1.0027 applicable to all location equally. For a higher degree of precision

it may be modified to 1.0027083, 1.0027199, 1.0027315, or 1.0027431 according as the ST acceleration on the day in question is 234, 235, 236 or 237 seconds - see also Ephemeris, 1991 pp "j" to "1".

The formula given above gets further simplified for being permanently used for a particular location. For instance, for Lucknow where most of the experiments were undertaken it gets simplified as follows by substituting the values for K(1) & K(2) which respectively are 01 second, an 06 minutes & 16 seconds, the coordinates for Lucknow being 80°/56' E; & 26°/51'N

$$\frac{\text{IST} = \text{ST}(G) - \text{ST}(M) - (01 \text{ S}) + (5h:36m:16s)}{1^{\circ}0027}$$

The result can be obtained in a few seconds only by merely pressing the appropriate key on the sexagesimal calculator (for hour, minutes, second, or a mere value) since all the values are already known, except for ST(M). Note also that there is no need to calculate LMT separately, which even otherwise does not at all figure in the above or the unsubstituted version of the formula.

## **ILLUSTRATION**

Electricity supply to my residence had remained disrupted for a couple of minutes. "When could I expect its resumption?"

Horary Number: 60 (Mercury-Jupiter- Venus)

Date : 16-05-1994.

TOJ : (10h:30 m:55s)

IST; Watch set to BBC time-signal; time recorded correct to the nearest 5 seconds.

Place : Lucknow - 80°/56'E;  
26°/51'N (Geographic)  
26°/42'N (Geocentric).

Ayanamsa : 23°-41' (KP)  
Tables : K.P. TOH & Ephemeris.

## RULING PLANETS

Day Monday  
Moon 3=3°/10'  
Lagna 3=13°/32'

	Day	Moon	Lagna
Day Lord	Moon	...	...
Sign Lord	...	Moon	Moon
Star Lord	...	Jup(R)	Sat
Sub Lord	...	Rahu	Rahu

SATURN may be represented by Rahu by aspect. RAHU may also represent MARS by sign, and SUN/MERCURY by aspect, even though none of them appears as an RP, since the Node occurs directly as an RP. (Hoary chart appended at the end of easy reference.)

ALL the planets except VENUS & KETU thus are RPs. Take them as they are, and no attempt need to be made at this stage to eliminate the "unwanted" RPs merely because they happen to be in a retrograde star/sub, or else are represented by the relatively "stronger" Node, etc.

## ANALYSIS

Resumption of Electricity in this locality normally takes place in 30 to 40 minutes (SPE). The event may, therefore, be expected by about 11 AM. The Lagna is in MOON sign (Cancer), SATURN Star & RAHU sub. The rate of its movement in Cancer at Lucknow (the place of judgement) is about 13' per minute. The Lagna therefore would still be in Cancer when the event

materialises. In other words, MOON would be the sign lord of the joint arc being worked out.

It takes about 7/8 minutes to complete the calculation (cf: "general guide-lines" Supra). Analysis of the event similarly takes 7/8/ minutes - about 15 minutes in all for the entire exercise which would be the period already gone by the time the experiment is concluded. The lagna by then would have reached the next star (MERCURY). As this is the last star in Cancer, and also ruled by an RP, the event may be expected therein. The star lord of the said arc thus would be MERCURY.

The first sub in MERCURY star be ignored on the ground that its ruler has already been accounted for as a joint ruler (Star Lord) of the arc being worked out. Omit the next two, KETU & VENUS, as they are not RPs. The succeeding two subs (SUN & MOON) too be disregarded: SUN sub may be skipped to provide for the delay to be caused by SATURN; MOON sub may be omitted as the ruler has already been accounted for as a joint ruler (sign lord) of the arc in question. The next earliest sub ruled by an RP now is MARS, who may be relied upon to give the desired result as the sub lord of the arc.

Alternatively, the event may be expected even earlier, in SUN sub, provided the appreciation is that sufficient delay would have been already caused by the time this sub is reached, and that, for this reason, no further "adjustment allowance" need be made for the same. In that case we have two solution as follows:-

I - MOON Sign (Cancer) MERCURY Star - SUN Sub

II - MOON Sign (Cancer) - MERCURY Star- MARS sub

### **Sub-sub**

As before, picking up on RP on a "first come- first served - basis", and avoiding repetition of those already accounted for as co-rulers of the arc, the sub-sub in Case I obviously would be the one ruled by MARS, and in case II it would be RAHU.

## **Timing**

It would be a matter purely of an academic nature to calculate the arc, etc., in Case I, as we already know that the event materialised as per the solution given in Case II. Further calculations, therefore, would be confined to the later only, namely, MOON Sign-MERCURY Star-MARS Sub-RAHU Sub,  $113^{\circ}0'22''/43''$  to  $113^{\circ}0'29''/43''$ (Nirayana).

---

Nirayana Arc	:	$113^{\circ}22'43''$ to $113^{\circ}29'43''$
Sayana Arc	:	$137^{\circ}03'43''$ to $137^{\circ}10'43''$
Sidereal time	:	$02-45:29^{\circ}$ 10S- $2.46.01^{\circ}$ 22S
I.S.T.	:	11.16 $53^{\circ}$ 10S-11.17- $25^{\circ}$ 13S

---

Rounded off to the nearest minute, the event should be expected at 11-17 AM (IST). The actual time, recorded correct to the nearest 5 seconds, at which the event materialised, was 11 h:17m:05s, the watch, as mentioned at the very outset, having been set to the BBC time-signal. This, when rounded-off, comes to 11-17 AM (IST) again.

## **SUMMARY & CONCLUSION**

1. Timing with the RPs is a trickly affair. The scope of the RPs is too wide to be confined only to the 5 conventional categories. Besides, there is not a singly, "copy-book rule" that does not get frequently flouted in actual practice while timing an event.
2. Some knotty problems interfering with analysis prominently include: the uncertain potential of the Nodes to replace the represented planet(s); the question of precisely evaluating the extent of anticipated delay to be caused by Saturn; and the likelihood (or unlikelihood) of "retrogression" (in any form) constituting a bar to the fructification of the event.
3. A set of "General Guide-lines" has been recommended for dealing with the above problems (on the basis of some 100

experiments). The use of a sexagesimal-decimal calculator, and of a simple mathematical "IST Formula" Specially suited to the requirements of the said calculator, have been recommended as aids to quick and precise calculations. Besides, the concept of "Sub-period of Expectation"(SPE) has been introduced for limiting the enquiry within a specified period, where possible.

4. The instant case-study typically illustrates the application or the practical utility of the said "general guide-lines" in analysing and timing the event. In particular, the result, accurate to the minute', could be achieved only because-

- a) the RPs were not eliminated even where represented by their respective Nodes;
- b) Rahu, the Node, and the represented planets (MERCURY/ MARS) were allowed to function side by side as co-rulers of the arc;
- c) deposition of RPs (MOON/RAHU) in a retrograde star was taken to be no bar to the fructification of the desired event;
- d) assistance of the "SPE" of the event was taken to form an idea of the extent of anticipated delay to be caused by SATURN, and thus limit the enquiry to a specified duration; &
- e) The result was not allowed to be prejudiced by the horary sublord.

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sub Lord</b>
Sun	Sun	Jupiter(R)
Moon	Jupiter(R)	Rahu
Mars	Kethu	Kethu
Mercury	Moon	Mercury
Jupiter(R)	Rahu	Mercury
Venus	Mars	Mercury
Saturn	Rahu	Sun
Rahu	Jupiter(R)	Moon
Kethu	Sun	Rahu

X 17°26'	Mars 0°30' XI 21°51'	Kethu 0°15' Sun 1°26' Merc 18°30' XII 25°42'	VEN 0°30' I 26°33'20"
Sat 17°34' IX 16°19'	No.60 16-05-1994 Ion : 30m : 555-IST Lucknow	Moon 3°10'    19°53'	
VIII 19°53'			III 16°19'
VII 26°33'20"	VI 25°42' Rahu 0°15'	V 21°51' Jup 14°09' (R)	IV 17°26'

**Good Luck**

# FORTUNE IN NEW BUSINESS

**A** gentleman who was doing business on a small scale called on me to know his fortune in the new business, for commencing which he was making efforts. It was May 24, 1979 and the time was 11-30 a.m. The chart for 49, the number given by the consultant, is as under.

X 4°-51'	XI 7°-51' Mars 12-34 Ven 14-04 Mn 17-10	Mer. 2-06 Sun 9-02 XII 10° 51' For. 18-34	I 10-26-40
Kethu 20-11 IX 3°-51'			II 5°-51' Jup 10-31
VIII 5°-51'			III 3°-51' Sat 13-47 Rahu 20-11
VII 10-26-40	Nep. (R) 26-07 VI 10°-51'	Ura. (R) 24-57 V 7°-51'	IV 4°-51'

Balance of Venus dasa years 14-3-0

Venus dasa Moon bhukthi operates upto 24-8-78.

### Stellar Position of Planets:

<b>Planets</b>	<b>Star</b>	<b>Sub</b>
Sun	Sun	Venus
Moon	Venus	Moon
Mars	Kethu	Mercury
Mercury	Sun	Jupiter
Jupiter	Saturn	Sun

Venus	Venus	Venus
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Jupiter
Fortuna	Moon	Mercury

Lord of Lagna is in 12th sign; but it is in 11th house in the star of Sun. Sun is lord of 3 in 11. Mercury shows that the efforts of the querent will be crowned with success.

Jupiter, lord of 10 in 2 in the star of Saturn, lord of 8 and 9 in the sub of Sun, lord of 3 in 11 enables him to negotiate successfully.

As Moon lord of 2, is in 11 in the star of Venus, Lord of 12 in 11, in her own sub, Moon denotes that he will invest and that it will be profitable.

Whether new or old, business, houses 2,6 and 10 are to be judged. For fortune in business, 11th house has to be included. Even though the signifactors of 2,6 and 10 may operate in dasa and bhukthi, unless they have connection with Mars, anything cannot be commenced, as it gives the boldness to take the risk.

Jupiter, lord of 10, in the 2nd house. Kethu, in the star, Poorvabhadra and in the sub of Jupiter is very good. Lord of 2 is Moon in the 11th house. No planet is posited in any of her three stars, Rohini, Hastha and Sravanam. Moon in her own sub is an excellent signifactor.

Lord of 6 is Mars in the 11th house. No planet in any of his stars Mrigasira, Chitra or Dhanishta. Mars in the sub of Mercury in 11 is Excellent.

Apart from Moon and Mars, Venus is also in 11 and she is not lord of 2,6 or 10 and we have no use for her at the moment.

According to this horary figure, 14 years and 3 months of Venus dasa are yet to run. Mars as lord of 6 will give the boldness

to undertake a new venture in his bhukthi in his own anthra, as Mars is in a movable sign. Venus is conjoined with Mars. So, in Venus dasa Mars bhukthi Mars anthra, when Sun transits in the star of dasantha, Poorva-phal-guni, in the sub of bhukthinatha, Mars around 4th September, 1979, he will run the business.

What are the prospects in Venus dasa according to the bhukthis, which are to run? Venus is lord of 5 and 12 in 11 in her own star and sub. Fifth house denotes speculation and 12th house denotes investment and change. Venus shows that gains will accrue through investment in speculative business, in the subperiods of the beneficial significators of 2,6,10 and 11.

Mars bhukthi from 24-8-79 to 24-10-80. Mars is lord of 6 and 11 in 11 in the sub of Mercury in 11. As Mars is in a movable sign and in the star of Kethu in 9, which is 12 to 10 and the sub is beneficial, Mars gives a change for the better. As a strong signifactor of 6 and 11, he starts a new business. Mars being signifactor of 6 and 11 will ensure good runover.

Rahu bhukthi runs from 24-10-80 to 24-10-83. Rahu is in the 3rd house in his star of Venus in 11 and sub of Jupiter in 2. This combination of 2 and 11 is very fortunate. But as Jupiter is in 12 to the sign occupied by Rahu, Rahu bhukthi will have some set-back also. Therefore, it can do, the minimum good and the business will not be as good as it was in Mars bhukthi. As Venus is hastening to trine Rahu, nothing serious will overtake.

Guru bhukthi commence from 24-10-83 and runs upto 24.6.86. Guru is lord of 7 and 10 in 2. in the star of Saturn in 3 and sub of Sun, in 11. Since the 3rd house is also favourable occumenical matters, the sub of 11 will greatly assist. As Jupiter is a planet of expansion, being lord of 10 in 2 in the sub of Sun in 11 should give increased out-burn. As he is a signifactor of the 3rd house, he will augment his income by taking up some agency or as 3rd house denotes shops, he may open a few branches. This sub period augurs well. As Sun denotes

Government and Jupiter is lord of 10, in the star of Saturn, lord of 8 in 3, in the sub of Sun in 11, his dealings with Government, though at first seemingly difficult, will ultimately be successful. The officials will be favourably inclined, as sun is lord of 3, sahaya sthana, in 11. Licences, quotas, permits can be obtained.

Saturn bhukthi is from 24-6-86 to 24-8-89. Saturn is lord of 8 in 3 in the star and Sub of Venus in 11. Saturn is a very good and reliable money spinner. As lord of 8, he is to throw obstacles but as occupant of 3, somebody will help the querent. Third house denotes neighbours of agents, especially old people. As lord of 8 is connected to 11th house, there will be no trouble whatever. Gains will be gradual and steady, but the querent will be dissatisfied because of lordship of 8th house.

Mercury bhukthi, which starts from 24-8-89, lasts till 24-6-92. Mercury is lord of 1 and 4 in 11, in the star of Sun, lord of 3 in 11 and sub of Jupiter in 2. In this period he will receive encouraging reports of very good turnover. His branches will be very co-operative. The sub-lord Jupiter shows that it is all earned by fair means. Money multiplies like anything. Mercury by himself denotes agreements and 3rd house denotes negotiations and 11th house shows advantage. In this period he will be able to negotiate and conclude agreements to his advantage. He will have peace of mind.

Kethu bhukthi runs from 24-6-92 to 24-8-93. Kethu is in the constellation and sub of Jupiter lord of 10 in 2. This is a very auspicious period and he will make a good deal of money. But at the same time he will be inclined to be more religious, go on a pilgrimage or visit holy places, or atleast meet a holy person.

**Good Luck**

## **MARRIAGES ARE MADE IN HEAVEN ???**

**S**mt. Geetha was married in June 1978. Saturn Dasa was till 13-12-1978.

It was during the fag end of the Dasa and Jupiter bukti.

Saturn the Dasanatha is in the constellation and sub of Mercury.

Jupiter the Buktinatha owning the VII and aspecting the VII is in the constellation of Moon in the II bhavam and the lord of the XI.

Thus Saturn and Jupiter signifying 2, 7 and 11 brought about the marriage.

Marriage is an important occasion. Married life is much more important. Married life runs into (say 20-50 years). Should not a chart be examined before marriage thoroughly for a happy wedlock that is supposed to span 20-50 years. Is it not the Astrologers' responsibility to caution the person concerned if the horoscope does not promise a happy wedlock?

Now, what happened to smt Geetha's Marriage? Nothing happened, both the husband and wife live together, they have two children going to school, they have a decent Government quarters, good health, decent incomes for Smt Geetha, and equally good income from the husband. Otherwise their married life is well. Smt. Geetha is beaten cruelly everyday by her husband who has the habit of drinking liquor and bad temper.

The point I would like to mention here is Saturn Dasa, Jupiter bukti gave her marriage. Moon the Sub Lord of the VII cusp is in II. being Lord of the XI in the constellation of Jupiter in Lagna and Lord of the VII (signifying marriage) and in the Sub of Rahu in the II. This proves marriage is inevitable.

Mercury dasa commenced 14-12-78. Mercury though Lord of I and X in Lagna bhavam though signifying unhappy married life gave her happy days and marital bliss. Mercury in the constellation and Sub of Rahu in the II dispositing Venus Lord of II and IX in the III gave her peaceful married life.

Kethu bukthi ruined her peace. Kethu in the VIII representing Mars in the Lagna gave her anxious moments. Husband took liquor during this period and used to assault the wife brutally. Kethu is in the Sub of Mars in the Ascendant. When seen from the Kalathrastana the VII signifying the husband Mars is in the VII. This has resulted in the brutal behaviour of the husband. Kethu in the II from the VII signifying husband, Kethu taking the place of Mars, II signifying eating habits confirms irregular habits. Kethu in Barani constellation and Venus coupled with Saturn and Moon in a watery sign clearly has contributed to the drinking habit of the husband.

Venus bukti passed off in the same way. Venus is in the Sub of Mars again.

Until this day the husband is a drunkard harassing Smt Geetha.

Why has she been tolerant? Why has she not sought separation?

VII 11-02	VIII 11-40 Ket. 17-43	IX 11-40	X 10-40
VI 10-40	Smt. J. Geetha 25-10-1957 Friday 4-19 a.m. Thiruvayyaru	XI 9-40	
V 9-40	Balance in Jupiter dasa 2 Ys-1 M-18 days	XII 10-40	
IX 10-40	Ven 23-34 Sat-R 18-30 III 11-40 Moon 1-33	Rahu 17-43 II 11-40 Merc. 8-33 Sun 8	Asc. 11-02 Jup. 23-02 Mars 26-50

<b>Cusp</b>	<b>Sub</b>	<b>Cusp</b>	<b>Sub</b>
1	Moon	7	Moon
2	Saturn	8	Mercury
3	Moon	9	Mars
4	Saturn	10	Saturn
5	Venus	11	Venus
6	Saturn	12	Saturn

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Star lord</b>	<b>Sub lord</b>
Sun	Rahu	Rahu
Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
Mars	Mars	Jupiter
Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Jupiter	Moon	Sun
Venus	Mercury	Mars
Saturn	Mercury	Mercury
Rahu	Rahu	Sun
Kethu	Venus	Mars

VII cusp Sub Lord Moon is virtuous and unsallied.

Mercury the Dasanatha is the Lord of Lagna and the X signifying a noble self and prestige in life. She has a good man in the Society and Office. Finally, Mercury is in no way concerned with the XII, VI, or VIII to sever the wedlock.

My pranams to Mahaganapathy and Salutations to Late Prof. KSK our unfalling beacon.

**Good Luck**